



Steve Tshwete
Local Municipality

MP3 13 2017/2018 SDBIP



STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETAILED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2017/2018

INDEX

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
SDBIP Report	
Annexure A: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans	1
SA25	2
SA27	3
SA29	4
A10	5
SA7	6
SA8	7
SA9	8
Municipal Performance Plans	9-39
Summary: Monthly Projections of Revenue and Operating Expenditure	40-41
Monthly Projections of Revenue and Operating Expenditure	42
- <u>Municipal Manager</u>	43
- Total Council	44
- Mayoral Admin	45
- LED	46
- IDP	47
- Internal Audit	48
- Gender & Social	49
- Youth Development	50
- <u>Corporate Services</u>	51
- Executive Manager Corporate Services	52
- Council General	53
- Legal & Admin	54
- Communication	55
- Events & Facilities	56
- Human Capital	57
- Information Technology	58
- Property Valuations	59
- <u>Financial Services</u>	60
- Budget & Treasury	61
- Finance Data	62
- Finance Supply Chain Management	63
- <u>Community Services</u>	64

- Executive Manager Community Services	65
- Education & Libraries	66
- Fire Services	67
- Human Settlement	68
- Licensing	69
- Traffic	70
- Security	71
- Waste Management	72
- <u>Infrastructure Services</u>	73
- Executive Manager Infrastructure Services	74
- Civil Engineer	75
- Town Planning	76
- Municipal Buildings	77
- Cemeteries	78
- Parks	79
- Sport & Recreation	80
- Electricity	81
- Street Lighting	82
- Roads & Stormwater	83

Monthly Projections Capital Expenditure	85
- <u>Municipal Manager</u>	86
- Mayoral Admin	87-88
- Internal Audit	89-90
- Municipal Manager	91-92
- Development and Strategic Development	93-94
- LED	95-96
- <u>Corporate Services</u>	97
- Council General (Executive & Council)	98-99
- Legal & Administration	100-101
- Communications	102-103
- Information Technology	104-107
- Property Valuations	108-109
- Human Capital	110-111
- Events & Facilities	112-113
- <u>Financial Services</u>	114
- Budget & Treasury	115-116
- Finance Data	117-118
- Finance Supply Chain Management	119-120
- <u>Community Services</u>	121
- Executive Director Community Services	122-123
- Cultural Services (Libraries)	124-125
- Licensing	126-127

- Traffic	128-129
- Security	130-131
- Environmental Health	132-133
- Waste Management	134-137
- Human Settlement	138-139
- Fire Services	140-143
- <u>Infrastructure Services</u>	144
- Town Planning	145-146
- Municipal Buildings	147-166
- Cemeteries	167-168
- Sport & Recreation	169-174
- Parks & Parks Fleet	175-180
- Electricity & Street Lighting	181-196
- Roads & Stormwater	197-206
- Waste Water Management	207-210
- Water Services	211-218
- Fleet Management (Civil)	219-220

ANNEXURE A

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	26 845	322 145	332 857	343 553	
Service charges - electricity revenue			38 796	49 233	47 579	42 986	44 798	42 413	42 519	43 699	42 532	43 011	42 293	55 917	535 776	572 823	612 938	
Service charges - water revenue			6 932	6 948	6 998	6 951	6 936	6 930	6 930	6 924	6 905	6 929	6 925	6 924	83 231	88 620	94 446	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			5 141	5 043	5 055	4 981	5 048	5 033	4 983	4 248	4 898	4 981	4 946	4 876	59 235	63 040	67 663	
Service charges - refuse revenue			5 850	5 855	5 817	5 805	5 925	5 876	5 771	5 759	5 013	5 040	5 002	5 136	66 849	69 534	72 379	
Service charges - other														-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 180	1 151	1 187	1 177	1 132	1 157	1 117	1 145	1 208	1 170	1 168	1 183	13 975	14 203	14 627	
Interest earned - external investments			2 669	2 490	2 554	2 492	2 482	2 447	2 483	2 453	2 476	2 435	2 420	3 471	30 871	32 105	33 010	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			245	261	280	267	270	267	258	280	269	258	253	244	3 153	3 263	3 369	
Dividends received														-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			969	978	976	972	971	971	976	969	970	973	972	999	11 698	12 274	12 645	
Licences and permits			782	797	771	803	539	776	788	492	814	803	797	473	8 637	8 750	9 064	
Agency services														-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies			61 784	2 163	1 368	228	163	55 602	356	811	34 151	211	95	5 933	162 865	184 475	206 613	
Other revenue			768	2 470	3 070	2 101	2 982	2 030	2 385	2 482	2 679	3 081	2 414	32 157	58 617	59 474	60 616	
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			151 963	104 234	102 499	95 609	98 092	150 348	95 411	96 107	128 761	95 738	94 132	144 307	1 357 202	1 441 568	1 531 074	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			36 472	42 432	39 616	37 027	39 868	44 479	40 086	39 823	41 994	42 110	39 520	42 614	486 043	518 485	552 627	
Remuneration of councillors			1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	21 292	22 569	23 924	
Debt impairment			1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	16 188	17 046	17 896	
Depreciation & asset impairment			13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 244	159 787	157 940	
Finance charges			15	15	15	15	15	9 999	15	15	15	15	15	9 158	19 309	30 473	40 906	
Bulk purchases			1 310	56 687	56 884	33 593	32 132	32 920	29 086	31 245	31 562	29 970	30 697	60 856	426 940	451 370	476 141	
Other materials			325	123	106	111	106	110	231	105	108	136	122	(1 583)	-	-	-	
Contracted services			6 731	8 175	14 806	11 301	11 882	12 749	13 213	13 865	15 243	13 970	11 534	19 281	152 749	156 219	163 369	
Transfers and subsidies			-	305	755	855	-	5	5	50	-	11	10	-	1 995	2 123	2 251	
Other expenditure			3 528	5 754	13 740	6 563	6 006	5 170	5 787	5 460	11 297	9 613	5 808	54 480	133 207	138 465	144 453	
Loss on disposal of PPE														205	205	206	196	
Total Expenditure			65 108	130 217	142 649	106 192	106 737	122 158	105 151	107 290	116 947	112 552	104 432	201 739	1 421 172	1 496 743	1 579 702	
Surplus/(Deficit)			86 855	(25 983)	(40 150)	(10 583)	(8 645)	28 190	(9 740)	(11 182)	11 814	(16 813)	(10 300)	(57 432)	(63 970)	(55 175)	(48 628)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)														52 305	52 305	69 235	75 097	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)														-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			86 855	(25 983)	(40 150)	(10 583)	(8 645)	28 190	(9 740)	(11 182)	11 814	(16 813)	(10 300)	(5 127)	(11 665)	14 060	26 469	
Taxation														-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	86 855	(25 983)	(40 150)	(10 583)	(8 645)	28 190	(9 740)	(11 182)	11 814	(16 813)	(10 300)	(5 127)	(11 665)	14 060	26 469

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		69 397	30 980	32 267	30 984	31 800	64 559	30 961	30 939	54 014	30 945	30 963	60 598	498 408	527 297	555 801
Executive and council		31 911	0	2	0	1	27 922	3	0	19 039	0	1	1	78 881	94 300	109 425
Finance and administration		37 486	30 980	32 266	30 984	31 799	36 637	30 959	30 939	34 975	30 945	30 962	60 596	419 527	432 997	446 375
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		194	190	248	218	328	4 486	3 599	11 589	489	242	228	563	22 374	20 717	12 029
Community and social services		139	135	169	163	264	2 135	96	7 983	143	111	113	157	11 607	12 469	3 724
Sport and recreation		45	37	46	42	46	2 327	3 348	3 588	292	57	23	25	9 875	7 599	7 623
Public safety		5	15	21	5	16	20	148	13	13	14	10	308	588	342	372
Housing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Health		5	3	12	8	3	4	6	5	41	61	82	73	302	305	309
Economic and environmental services		1 149	1 757	1 219	1 233	4 103	6 175	6 136	5 259	1 250	1 238	1 140	1 093	31 753	43 317	46 167
Planning and development		194	794	252	264	178	218	176	371	297	280	182	134	3 342	3 494	3 654
Road transport		954	963	967	968	3 926	5 956	5 960	4 888	953	958	957	959	28 411	39 824	42 513
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		80 441	69 199	66 108	62 995	62 994	82 179	61 426	61 626	78 505	60 224	59 465	84 599	829 760	891 529	963 293
Energy sources		42 592	49 638	48 079	45 161	44 915	45 651	43 645	44 067	44 896	43 112	42 483	56 318	550 556	588 112	628 422
Water management		8 905	8 599	7 075	6 997	7 058	9 864	6 983	7 046	17 149	7 047	6 977	7 217	100 918	110 033	123 740
Waste water management		13 167	5 087	5 117	5 012	5 077	12 098	5 007	4 282	4 982	5 004	4 983	9 908	79 725	85 996	99 160
Waste management		15 777	5 875	5 837	5 825	5 944	14 566	5 791	6 230	11 477	5 061	5 022	11 156	98 561	107 388	111 972
Other		793	2 119	2 669	2 191	1 999	1 960	2 300	1 975	2 429	3 101	2 347	3 330	27 213	27 943	28 881
Total Revenue - Functional		151 974	104 246	102 510	97 620	101 223	159 359	104 422	111 388	136 687	95 750	94 143	150 183	1 409 507	1 510 803	1 606 171
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		18 879	23 363	28 418	23 444	21 176	22 176	22 546	21 447	21 775	25 587	21 386	53 033	303 229	316 815	333 080
Executive and council		4 406	5 959	6 051	4 569	4 970	5 416	5 258	4 785	4 924	9 429	4 774	5 308	65 849	69 500	73 524
Finance and administration		14 275	17 215	22 166	18 651	15 948	16 562	17 094	16 056	16 452	15 945	16 423	47 533	234 318	244 054	256 085
Internal audit		198	189	201	225	258	199	194	606	398	213	189	192	3 062	3 261	3 472
Community and public safety		10 994	12 931	14 244	13 675	15 397	16 209	14 592	15 410	15 927	15 082	12 659	5 988	163 107	169 021	178 175
Community and social services		2 371	2 619	2 920	2 607	3 008	2 777	2 776	3 003	2 777	2 930	2 565	7 026	37 378	38 888	41 294
Sport and recreation		4 351	4 938	5 684	6 469	6 659	7 164	6 875	7 121	6 965	6 426	5 212	(7 273)	60 589	62 296	65 223
Public safety		3 032	3 786	4 103	3 327	3 634	4 336	3 489	3 601	3 751	3 801	3 461	4 450	44 771	46 903	49 277
Housing		914	1 135	1 082	913	1 659	1 285	1 039	1 055	1 644	1 123	1 049	1 191	14 091	14 948	15 930
Health		326	453	455	358	438	647	413	629	790	801	373	595	6 279	5 986	6 451
Economic and environmental services		11 111	11 955	12 642	11 451	12 208	15 157	12 118	12 182	12 900	13 695	12 632	16 482	154 533	162 578	170 098
Planning and development		1 262	1 663	2 058	1 473	1 940	1 774	1 545	1 987	1 809	1 797	1 688	1 677	20 675	22 075	23 231
Road transport		9 849	10 292	10 584	9 977	10 268	13 383	10 573	10 195	11 091	11 898	10 944	14 804	133 858	140 504	146 867
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		24 349	82 168	87 600	58 312	58 555	68 447	56 355	58 874	66 689	58 645	58 090	99 757	777 843	824 392	872 770
Energy sources		6 956	63 217	67 132	39 324	39 344	44 444	37 221	39 094	46 368	38 626	38 096	72 642	532 465	564 706	598 808
Water management		5 652	6 501	6 862	6 645	6 807	8 465	6 740	7 059	7 144	7 465	7 420	9 400	86 160	92 167	97 418
Waste water management		5 018	5 392	6 046	5 427	5 592	8 006	5 475	5 397	5 918	5 501	5 549	8 942	72 263	76 546	81 123
Waste management		6 724	7 059	7 561	6 916	6 814	7 531	6 918	7 324	7 258	7 053	7 025	8 773	86 956	90 973	95 422
Other		1 525	1 906	1 843	1 502	1 717	2 443	1 709	1 809	1 909	1 904	1 669	2 522	22 460	23 937	25 579
Total Expenditure - Functional		66 858	132 323	144 747	108 384	109 054	124 433	107 319	109 722	119 200	114 912	106 437	177 782	1 421 172	1 496 743	1 579 702
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		85 115	(28 078)	(42 237)	(10 764)	(7 830)	34 926	(2 896)	1 666	17 487	(19 163)	(12 293)	(27 599)	(11 665)	14 060	26 469
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	85 115	(28 078)	(42 237)	(10 764)	(7 830)	34 926	(2 896)	1 666	17 487	(19 163)	(12 293)	(27 599)	(11 665)	14 060	26 469

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		175	428	1 515	2 065	445	1 086	4 600	1 090	2 734	3 430	2 000	900	20 467	20 826	12 120
Executive and council		-	18	-	-	25	-	-	90	90	-	-	-	223	25	30
Finance and administration		175	393	1 515	2 065	420	1 086	4 350	1 000	2 644	3 430	2 000	900	19 977	20 801	12 090
Internal audit		-	17	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	267	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		850	1 050	1 400	3 080	2 421	2 417	3 090	3 562	1 675	2 053	5 205	4 855	31 657	34 953	34 007
Community and social services		600	700	750	2 430	835	587	500	500	700	700	2 805	3 390	14 497	16 534	8 824
Sport and recreation		250	350	650	650	1 586	1 830	2 350	2 650	800	753	1 550	250	13 668	16 289	22 067
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	412	175	600	850	850	3 127	1 637	2 049
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	493	418
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	313	570	3 050	7 200	6 511	5 382	6 730	11 180	12 620	12 209	7 860	73 625	73 208	81 160
Planning and development		-	113	10	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	233	-	-
Road transport		-	200	560	3 050	7 200	6 511	5 272	6 730	11 180	12 620	12 209	7 860	73 392	73 208	81 160
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2 194	2 679	7 798	6 664	10 469	11 224	11 992	16 302	19 692	26 012	19 852	21 547	156 426	194 899	238 695
Energy sources		-	-	170	385	1 670	2 120	5 693	6 353	5 703	19 383	13 183	10 878	65 538	78 558	118 365
Water management		1 180	830	1 949	1 930	1 870	1 490	2 300	1 950	1 570	1 180	1 370	6 821	24 440	27 676	33 224
Waste water management		1 014	1 849	5 179	4 349	6 149	2 999	3 999	6 999	6 849	5 309	5 299	3 849	53 843	69 940	71 068
Waste management		-	-	500	-	780	4 615	-	1 000	5 570	140	-	-	12 605	18 725	16 038
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3 219	4 470	11 283	14 859	20 535	21 238	25 064	27 684	35 281	44 115	39 266	35 162	282 175	323 885	365 983
Funded by:																
National Government		750	750	2 265	3 950	4 450	5 850	4 250	5 270	6 150	6 120	7 450	5 050	52 305	57 646	77 108
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 989	20 989
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		750	750	2 265	3 950	4 450	5 850	4 250	5 270	6 150	6 120	7 450	5 050	52 305	75 635	98 097
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		1 133	2 133	5 133	5 533	9 133	6 283	8 983	13 183	13 633	24 943	22 763	21 933	134 790	167 220	181 844
Internally generated funds		1 336	1 587	3 885	5 375	6 951	9 105	11 831	9 231	15 497	13 051	9 053	8 179	95 080	81 030	86 042
Total Capital Funding		3 219	4 470	11 283	14 859	20 535	21 238	25 064	27 684	35 281	44 115	39 266	35 162	282 175	323 885	365 983

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	75 494	75 593	76 066
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 250	9 700	10 200
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								85 314	85 863	86 836
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 075	4 688	4 892
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								4 075	4 688	4 892
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 389	90 551	91 728
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	67 511	68 651	70 129
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 671	13 971	13 321
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								82 182	82 622	83 450
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 207	7 929	8 278
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								7 207	7 929	8 278
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 389	90 551	91 728
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 300	4 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	76 322	78 334	80 461
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								80 822	82 634	84 461
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 566	7 916	7 266
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								8 566	7 916	7 266
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 388	90 550	91 727
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 139	61 414	62 314
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								60 139	61 414	62 314
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 891	3 929	3 968
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 440	19 289	19 527
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 918	5 918	5 918
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								29 249	29 136	29 413
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 388	90 550	91 727
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 350	14 450	14 550
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 150	18 250	18 350
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 750	16 850	16 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 800	17 900
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 522	32 130	34 747
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 026	22 473	24 169
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 828	9 730	10 217
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 770	26 999	29 429
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 146	91 332	98 563
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								97	104	112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								124	130	138
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 396	21 674	23 031
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 396	21 674	23 031

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Governance and Administration										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community need:	Number of new buildings	1	1		1	1	1	1	0	
Trading Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Provision of Refuse removal service	Number of households with	57001	59139		62364	62364	62364	73644	74044	74344
	Number of informal	2035	2555		2606	2606	2606	2658	2711	2711
	Number of additional	850	383		350	350	350	400	400	400
	Backlog of kerb-side refuse	7970	5832		4849	4849	4849	4752	4656	13069
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Number of transfer stations	2	1		1	1	1	0	0	0
Water Service										
Water Distribution										
Provision of water	Number of formal domestic	54113	55 346		55 958	55 958	55 958	56 008	56 158	
	Number of water service	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of additional	1233	265		100	100	100	150	200	
	Backlog of consumer units	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of consumer units	54113	55 346		55 958	55 958	55 958	56 008	56 158	
	Backlog in the number of	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Managing water infrastructure assets.	Install / replace fire hydrants	5	30		10	10	10	5	5	
	Replace bulk flow meters	0	1		4	4	4	4	4	
	Replace water pipes per	2635	2 300		2 800	2 800	2 800	2 900	3 000	
	Replace number of water	383	352		500	500	500	500	500	
	Replace number of water	0	35		4	4	4	5	6	
	Water services in Rural areas	3	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas	6	4		4	4	4	4	4	
	Water tanks									
Water Purification										
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	400	400		100	100	100	0	0	
Electricity Services										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide infrastructure and connections	households (RDP) provided	21	491	602	300	300	300	300	300	
	connections	740	537	977	538	538	538	538	538	
	With access to basic	38825	40136	40339	41737	41737	41737	42672	43510	
	connections to consumer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	provided with access to Free	13670	15913	16748	16010	16010	16010	16124	16297	
	replaced	35	35	30	30	30	30	30	30	
Install and upgrade of infrastructure	replaced	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0.8	
	km	8	6.615	11.167	3.484	3.484	3.484	6.094	5	
Install and Implement security measure:	Fencing per m	90.00	93	40	100	100	100	80	82	
Provide area lighting where required.	Number of new streetlights	6	50	0	30	30	30	50	50	
	Number of new highmasts	2	2	15	23	23	23	10	10	
	upgraded	0	510	160	0	0	0	0	0	
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Provision of sewer networks	customers receiving	46388	48 471		49 000	49 000	49 000	49 100	49 250	
	points (toilets) installed for	100	52		100	100	100	100	100	
	households (RDP) provided	2083	265		100	100	100	150	150	
	basic sanitation services	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
	per m	0	15		0	0	0	0	0	
	Replaced pipeline per m	0	420		0	0	0	0	0	
Managing sewer infrastructure asset:	Biological toilets	0	83		70	70	70	66	60	
Informal settlements	Replace fencing per m	0	850		0	0	0	0	0	
Install and Implement security measures										
Community and public safety										
Public Safety										
Traffic										
To improve the free flow of traffic:	Number of new traffic signs	600	600		580	580	580	580	600	
	Number of new traffic signals	2	4		3	3	3	2	2	
	to be erected	13	22		16	16	16	15	15	
Community services										
Community Halls	developed	0	1		0	0	0	1	0	
Sport & Recreation	stadia developed	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	swimming pools developed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parks & Gardens	gardens developed	6	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Education & Libraries	Number of libraries	0	0		0	0	0	1	0	
	developed	0	0		1	1	1	0	0	0
Cemeteries										
Emergency services	Number of fire safety and emergency facilities	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Economic & Environmental Services										
Road Transport										
Roads and Stormwater										
Constructing new roads where required	constructed	9	8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Km of paved roads	1	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
	Km of gravelled roads	3	6	0	0	0	0	10	5	0
	Number of Taxi laybys	3	2	3	0	0	0	3	3	3
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of roads resealed	6	9	9.3	7	7	7	7	7	7
	resurfaced/rehabilitated	0	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
	Km of gravel roads graded	160	159	187	120	120	120	150	150	150
Provide and replace stormwater	Km of stormwater installed	5	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Km of stormwater replaced	1	0	0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0	0	0
	Km of walkways constructed	1	0.9	1.2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transport	constructed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	taxi ranks constructed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provide walkways	Number of subsurface drains	1	0.55	0.6	1	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8
Local Economic Development and Job Creation:										
LED	using the Expanded Public									
Spatial Development										
Land required	required for human	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land procured	procured for greenfields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land procured for brownfield development	(including building) procured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land proclaimed	proclaimed (township)	79 768	343 59							
Dwelling units developed	developed per hectare	1 per 300m²	1 per 300m²		-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal settlements	settlements	14	14		14	14	14	14	14	
Households living in informal settlement:	in informal settlements	8 947	8 947							
Informal settlements with upgrading plan:	settlements with upgrading	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Serviced sites	Number of sites serviced:									
Upgraded informal settlement:	settlements upgraded	1	1		1	-	-	1	1	
Upgraded informal settlement:	settlements upgraded	-	-		1	-	-	1	1	
Transferred Title deeds	transferred to eligible	-	-		200	200	200	300	400	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	3.4%	4.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	4.0%	5.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.6%	67.4%	67.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.4%	134.4%	209.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.0	2.8	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.0	2.8	2.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.6	1.5	1.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	6.8%	6.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	200.6%	213.6%	261.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.8%	36.0%	36.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.8%	36.0%	36.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.6%	6.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.5%	13.2%	13.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21.4	19.0	20.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.9%	8.6%	8.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.6	0.6	0.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Population growth per year is 4.3% as per census	143	183	230	240	250	279	282	286	290	294
Females aged 5 - 14			21		29	32	32	33	34	34	35	35
Males aged 5 - 14			21		29	31	32	33	34	34	35	35
Females aged 15 - 34			28		41	48	50	52	53	54	54	55
Males aged 15 - 34			27		48	56	59	61	62	63	64	65
Unemployment			25	21	21			-		-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Monthly household income growth per year is 5% as per	16 689	6 727	8 305	10 015	10 576	11 136	11 380	11 529	11 678	11 830
R1 - R1 600			6 914	2 372	1 721	2 065	2 181	2 296	2 335	2 366	2 397	2 428
R1 601 - R3 200			17 615	8 541	2 727	3 272	3 456	3 639	3 701	3 749	3 798	3 847
R3 201 - R6 400			24 395	20 810	7 356	8 827	9 322	9 816	9 982	10 112	10 244	10 377
R6 401 - R12 800			28 208	35 602	10 467	12 560	13 243	13 945	14 182	14 366	14 553	14 742
R12 801 - R25 600			21 396	28 691	11 074	13 289	14 033	14 761	15 012	15 207	15 404	15 605
R25 601 - R51 200			14 762	19 339	9 294	11 153	11 777	12 402	12 612	12 776	12 942	13 111
R52 201 - R102 400			7 471	13 580	7 396	8 875	9 372	9 869	10 037	10 167	10 299	10 433
R102 401 - R204 800			2 005	6 954	4 580	5 496	5 804	6 111	6 215	6 296	6 378	6 461
R204 801 - R409 600			513	2 043	1 462	1 754	1 853	1 951	1 984	2 010	2 036	2 062
R409 601 - R819 200			416	-	339	407	430	452	460	466	472	478
> R819 200			154	753	251	301	318	335	341	345	350	354
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		23 603	9 099	10 026	12080.20	12756.69	13432.80	13715.15	13894.45	14075.08	14258.05
Insert description	2		41 218	17 640	12 753	15352.60	16212.35	17071.60	17415.82	17643.22	17872.58	18104.93
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Population growth per year is 4.3% as per census	142 772	182 503	229 831	240	250	279	282	286	290	294
Number of poor people in municipal area		Poverty rate is 21% according to census	48 865	52 220	59 929	50	54	59	61	64	67	70
Number of households in municipal area		Average Household size 3.2	37 115	50 449	64 971	78	82	87	88	89	91	92
Number of poor households in municipal area		Poverty rate is 21% according to census	10 763	14 630	17 542	20	17	18	19	20	21	22
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Household growth per year is 1.3% as per census guideline	29 776	28 800	53 929	64 183	67 601	71 022	74 437	75 146	77 855	81 273
Informal			6 937	7 453	11 042	13 832	14 762	15 692	16 622	17 552	18 482	19 412
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	64 971	78 015	82 363	86 714	91 059	92 698	96 337	100 685
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s										205	200	200
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									160	160	160
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	360	360
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing										10.5%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment										6.5%	6.8%	7.1%
Remuneration increases										7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)										0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges										96.0%	96.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment										98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors										96.0%	96.0%	98.0%
Revenue from agency services										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PLANS

Table 1: Municipal Performance Plan for 2017-2022



**Steve Tshwete
Local Municipality**

MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR 2017-2022

1. KPA : GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																	
KPA Goal : Promoting institutional efficiency			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040:</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Sustain Good Corporate Governance Through Effective and Accountable Clean Administration											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Legal and Administration	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Ensure Council behaves in ways to restore community trust in local government	Legal compliance	To promote institutional efficiency	Number of activities undertaken to comply with king IV report	10 Activities conducted on King IV compliance	2 Activities to be implemented on King IV annually	2	2	2	2	2	Personnel	Compliance audit conducted	Good governance	Legal and Administration	Report on meetings held Attendance Registers and minutes Municipal Code placed on the municipal intranet
Admin	Responsive and accountable, effective and efficient	Building a capable and developmental state	Rendering of Secretariat Services	To ensure Council meetings sit in terms of legislation	Develop an annual schedule of Council, Mavoral	Annual schedule developed	Annual schedule of Council, Mavoral	1	1	1	1	1	Budget Stationary	Detailed Itinerary for council	Good Governance and Communications	Legal & Admin	Draft annual schedule

1. KPA : GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																	
KPA Goal : Promoting institutional efficiency			High level Strategic Alignment References: Vision 2040:			2022 Strategic Objective: Sustain Good Corporate Governance Through Effective and Accountable Clean Administration											
Service/ Programm e	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
	Local Government System				and other Committee s		Committ ee & other committ ee meeting s to be develop ed.						Desktop Human Resourc es	meeting s			Council resoluti on
Admin	Responsive and accountable, effective and efficient Local Government System	Building a capable and developmen tal state	Records Managem ent	To Maintain proper records managemen t system	Review of the File Plan	File Plan to be reviewed by June 2016.	File Plan to be reviewe d by June 2017.	1	1	1	1	1	Human Capital	Report	Good Governan ce	Legal & Admin	Review ed File Plan & Council Resoluti on

1. KPA : GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide For An Accountable Clean Effective Governance And Organisational Development											
Service/ Programm e	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Stakeholde r Liaison	Active citizenry and leadership A development -orientated public service and	Ensure ward committees are representative and fully involved in community consultation processes	Public participatio n	Enhance communicati on platforms for active public participation in council matters	Number of public participatio n programmes implement ed	30 public participa tion programmes impleme nted	30 program mes to be impleme nted by June annually	6	6	6	6	6	Human Capital Budget Equipme nt	Program mes facilitate d	Informed and active commu nity on municip al affairs	Stakehol der Liaison	Reports on Matters raised by Ward Commit tees

1. KPA : GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide For An Accountable Clean Effective Governance And Organisational Development											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcome indicator	Lead Departments	POE
								2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
	inclusive citizenship	around the IDP, budget and other strategic service delivery issues					Reports on Matters raised by Ward Committee										Agendas & attendance registers
Communication	A conversation with South Africans	A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship	Communication	Enhance communication platforms for active public participation in council matters.	Number of communication programmes implemented.	40 communication programmes implemented	40 programmes to be implemented by June annually Publications Radio slots TV interviews communication campaign, bulk sms, social media	8	8	8	8	8	Human Capital Budget	Programmes facilitated	Informed and active community on municipal affairs	Communications	Attendance registers Copies of newsletters Reports

1. KPA : GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																	
KPA Goal : Promoting institutional efficiency			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040:</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Sustain Good Corporate Governance Through Effective and Accountable Clean Administration											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcome indicator	Lead Departments	POE
								2017/ 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
IDP	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Building a capable and developmental state	Strategic Planning	To guide and inform the municipal planning, budget, management and development actions	Develop and review the IDP of the organisation	2012/17 IDP	Develop and review a 5 year IDP	1	1	1	1	1	Budget Personnel	Developed and Reviewed IDP	Integrated planning	DSS	Process plans Draft and final IDPs Adverts Schedule of community participation
Performance Management System	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems	Performance Management	Promote effective governance processes and planning	Number of levels to which PMS will be cascaded	PMS cascaded up to level 3	Cascade PMS from levels 4 -20	4-20					Resources per approved budget per department	Productive workforce	Improved performance and service delivery	DSS	Performance plans PMS framework
Performance Management System	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems	Performance Management	Promote effective governance processes and planning	Number of organisational performance reports compiled	4 Organisational performance reports submitted	4 Organisational performance reports compiled by 30 June annually	4	4	4	4	4	Personnel	Productive workforce	Improved performance and service delivery	DSS	Organisational performance reports
Organisational Performance Management System	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems	Performance Management	Promote effective governance processes and planning	Annual Review of the Performance framework	Reviewed Pms Framework 2016-2017	Annual Review Of Pms Framework by May	1	1	1	1	1	Personnel	Productive workforce	Improved performance and service delivery	DSS	PMS framework

2. KPA : MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide For An Accountable Clean Effective Governance And Organisational Development											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /2018	2018 /2019	2019 /2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Human Resources	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	Research, development and innovation in human capital	Employment Equity	To ensure compliance with the EEA	Number of employees employed in levels semi and unskilled jobs approved EEP	New indicator	80 employees from underrepresented target groups to be employed at semi & unskilled levels by June 2022	20	15	15	20	10	Targets as per EEP Municipal personnel	Employment from underrepresented & disability target groups	Transformed workforce	Human Resources	Appointment letters
					Number of employees from people with disabilities to be employed	New Indicator	3 employees from people with disabilities to be employed by June 2022	1		1		1	Targets as per EEP Municipal personnel				Appointment letters
Human resources	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	Research, development and innovation in human capital	Skills development	Capacitate employees and councillors in order to enhance service delivery	Number of WSP developed and submitted	5 WSP developed and implemented	WSP developed and submitted annually	1	1	1	1	1	0.4% of payroll budget Personnel	Developed WSPs	Improved service delivery	Human resources	Council resolution Acknowledgement letters from LGSET A

2. KPA : MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide For An Accountable Clean Effective Governance And Organisational Development											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018 /201 9	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Human resources	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	Research, development and innovation in human capital	Occupational Health and Safety	Compliance with OHS Act	Number of initiatives on compliance with key points of OHS	40 OHS activities implemented	50 OHS activities to be implemented annually	10	10	10	10	10	Personnel Budget	Facilitated initiatives	Create a safe and healthy environment for the employees	Human resources	Attendance registers Medical certificate Reports
Human resources	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	Research, development and innovation in human capital	Organisational structure	Develop and maintain personnel structure that will support effective and efficient service delivery	Developed and reviewed organisational structure	Draft 2016 organisational structure noted by council	2 organisational structure (2017/19 and 2019/22)	-	1	-	-	1	Personnel Budget	Approved organisational structures	Effective and efficient service delivery	Human resources	Council resolution on Organisation structure
Information Communication Technology	Technological Change	Increased access to services through automated and mobile systems	Systems availability	To ensure continuity of ICT Services even during service disruption	Develop a redundant Disaster Recovery Site	Redundant site only at 24 hours centre	Develop and maintain a redundant Disaster Recovery Site in Hendrina	1 Test	1 Test	1 Test	1 Test	1 Test	Budget. Personnel Skills Hardware and software Server room	redundant Disaster Recovery Site installed	Continuity of ICT Services during ICT Services interruption	ICT Services	Redundancy test results
			ICT governance	Effective and efficient ICT aligned to organisational strategy	Developed ICT strategy	Developed and approved ICT strategy	Annual review of the ICT strategy	1	1	1	1	1	Budget Personnel	Reviewed ICT strategy	Improved good governance	ICT services	Council resolution

2. KPA : MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide For An Accountable Clean Effective Governance And Organisational Development											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcome indicator	Lead Departments	POE
								2017 /2018	2018 /2019	2019 /2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Valuation	Balance of economic activity.		Valuation	Provide a fair and equitable basis for rating of properties	Compiled and updated Valuation Roll	2013/2018 valuation roll	Compile and submit new (2018/2023) general valuation roll	1					Budget Personnel Skills Software Budget	Draft Valuation roll compiled	Fair and equitable basis for rating of properties	Valuation ICT Services	Acknowledge ment of receipt
														General Valuation Roll compiled			Certified Valuation Roll
														Annual Valuation Roll compiled			
							Compile and submit annual supplementary valuation rolls	2	1	1	1	1		Draft supplementary valuation rolls compiled			Acknowledge ment of receipt
														Supplementary valuation rolls compiled			Certified supplementary valuation rolls
							Consider and decide and implement all objections	1	1	1	1	1		Updated valuation roll			Notices of outcome Updated valuation roll

1. KPA : FINANCIAL VIABILITY																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: To Plan And Manage The Finance Of The Municipality To Achieve Financial Viability And Sustainability											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								201 7/20 18	201 8/20 19	201 9/20 20	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
Financial Viability	Building a capable state	Outcome 9 – Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Financial Services	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure sound financial viability	Decrease debt to revenue ratio to 18 times	Debt coverag e ratio 58 times at 30 June 2016	Debt coverag e ratio to decreas e to 18 times	54:1	50:1	46:1	43:1	40:1	Monthly Report and Key Indicator Schedul e	Improve cash/liqu idity position	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	Manager Finance	Financi al Statem ents
					Cost coverage ratio maintaine d to above 2 at any given time.	Cost coverag e ratio 6:1 as at 30 June 2016	Cost coverag e ratio 6:1 by June annually	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	Monthly Report and Key Indicator Schedul e	Improve cash/liqu idity position	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	Budget Office	Monthl y & quarter ly reports on debtor s
Financial Viability	Building a capable state	Outcome 9 – Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Financial Services	To manage revenue in an efficient and responsible manner.	% Collection of debtors maintain above 98%	100% Collectio n rate	98% Collectio n rate	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	Billing records and monthly reporting	Maintain cash position	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	Treasury Office (Credit Control)	Monthl y & quarter ly reports on debtor s
					Outstandin g debt to be less than 20% of total debtors	27% outstand ing debt to total debtors	Outstan ding debt less than 20% of total debtors	26%	25%	24%	23%	22%	Billing records and monthly reporting	Decrease in debtors book to improve cash position	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	Treasury Office (Credit Control) & Legal	Monthl y & quarter ly reports on debtor s
					Debtors to revenue ratio to be less than 8%	Debtors to revenue ratio at 9.2% at	Debtors to revenue ratio to	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	Billing records and monthly reporting	Maintain debtors book	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	Treasury Office (Credit Control) & Legal	Monthl y & quarter ly reports on

1. KPA : FINANCIAL VIABILITY																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: To Plan And Manage The Finance Of The Municipality To Achieve Financial Viability And Sustainability											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								201 7/20 18	201 8/20 19	201 9/20 20	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
						30 June 2016	be less than 8%										debtor s
Financial Viability	Building a capable state	Outcome 9 – Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Financial Services	To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality	100% of movable assets exist in the municipalit y.	New baseline	New baseline	90%	91%	92%	93%	94%	Asset verificati on report	Reduce financial losses	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	All Departm ents	Asset verifica tion report
					Repairs and maintenan ce to be 8% of OPEX budget	Repairs and maintenan ce constitut e 6.2% of OPEX budget	Repairs and maintenan ce constitut e 8% of OPEX budget	7%	7.5 %	8%	8%	8%	Budget docume nt and mainten ance projects	Maintain assets to improve service delivery	Financia l Viability and sustaina bility	All Departm ents	Budget docum ent
Financial Viability	Promoting accountabili ty and fighting corruption	Outcome 9 – Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Financial Services	To ensure clean and effective financial governance and compliance with legislation framework	Unqualifie d audit report	Clean audit for 2015/20 16 financial year	Clean audit for 2015/20 16 financial year	Clea n Audi t	Clea n Audi t	Clea n Audi t	Clea n Audi t	Clea n Audit	AFS & Audit Opinion	Complia nt municip ality	Good Governan ce Financia l Viability	All Departm ents	Audit Report and Audit Action Plan
					98% of matters addressed in the audit action plan	93% of weaknes ses address ed in audit action plan	98% of weaknes ses address ed in audit action plan	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	Audit action plan and manage ment report	Audit Opinion	Good Governan ce Financia l Viability	All Departm ents	Audit Report and Audit Action Plan
					Funded Budget	Funded & Complia nt Budget	Funded & Complia nt Budget	Fund ed Bud get	Fund ed Bud get	Fund ed Bud get	Fund ed Bud get	Fund ed Bud get	Budget timetabl e and budget	Complia nt Budget Docume nt &	Good Governan ce Financia l Viability	All Departm ents	Approv ed Annual Budget

1. KPA : FINANCIAL VIABILITY																	
KPA Goal : Promote Good Governance Organisational Development And Financial Sustainably			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: To Plan And Manage The Finance Of The Municipality To Achieve Financial Viability And Sustainability											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								201 7/20 18	201 8/20 19	201 9/20 20	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
						approve d by May 2017	approve d by May 2017						submissi ons	Resoluti on			
					95% of the municipalit y Annual budget be implement ed	87% of the Annual Budget impleme nted on 30 June 2016	95% of the municip ality Annual Budget be impleme nted	90%	92%	95%	95%	95%	Monthly reporting for opex and capex	Impleme ntation of SDBIP	Good Governan ce Financia l Viability	All Departm ents	AFS results (Budge t versus Actual)
Financial Viability	Building a capable state	Outcome 9 – Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Financial Services	To maintain and streamline supply chain managemen t processes to improve service delivery	90% Complian ce and adherence to procureme nt plan	New indicator	90% Complia nce and adheren ce to procure ment plan	50%	60%	80%	90%	90%	Monthly progress on Procure ment plan impleme ntation	Impleme ntation of procure ment plan	Good Governan ce Financia l Viability	All Departm ents	Procur ement Plan and timefra mes

3. KPA : LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Promote Economic Growth through facilitation of investments and development of strategic infrastructure			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017/ 2018	2018 /201 9	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Local Economic	Decent employem t through	Create an enabling	Local Economi c	Create a conducive environment	Number of LED catalyst	10 LED related Summits	5 LED catalyst projects	1 Esta blish	1 Esta blish	Con solid ation	1 Esta blish	1Esta blish ment	Personn el	Informed commun ity	LED Strategy	Local Economi c	Busine ss plans

3. KPA : LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Promote Economic Growth through facilitation of investments and development of strategic infrastructure			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017/ 2018	2018 /201 9	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Developme nt	inclusive economic growth	environment for investment by streamlining planning application processes	Develop ment	for economic growth	projects implemented	coordina ted by June 2016.	coordina ted by June 2022.	ment of a hotel and conf eren cing facili ty	men t of Nod e D	of the incu bato r prog ram s	men t of the met al and tech nolo gy cent re	of the SEZ	Adequat e funds LED Strategy	member s on LED Opportu nities.	Impleme nted	Develop ment	Approv ed funding Propos als MoU
							50 SLP projects impleme nted by private Sector	10 SLP proj ects moni tore d	10 SLP proj ects moni tore d	10 SLP proj ects moni tore d	10 SLP proj ects moni tore d	10 SLP proj ects moni tore d	SLP Project List Personn el	SLP impleme ntation	Improve d socio- economy c conditio n	Local Economy c Develop ment	Approv ed SLP's and Project list
				Promote Job Creation through EPWP and CWP	No of jobs created through EPWP		200	200	200	200	200	200	Personn el Budget (CAPEX)	Job opportun ities created	Job creation	Local Economy c Develop ment	Report s of EPWP (FTE) opportu nities
					No of jobs created through CWP	966 of jobs created through CWP	1200 of jobs created through CWP by June 2022.	1200	120 0	120 0	120 0	1200	Personn el Budget (OPEX)	Job opportun ities created	Job creation	Local Economy c Develop ment	Report on CWP project (Site Report)

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depa rtmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
Cemeteri es	Improve health and life expectancy <																

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depar tmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
	and natural resources				upgrade d		outlying towns by June 2022 (Landscaping, planting of trees, placing/replacing of playing equipment, fencing & amenities like braai, receptacles and benches).						Suitable zoned land Own and grant funds	open space			
Parks, Sport and Recreati on and Cemeter y Facilities	Protection and enhanceme nt of environment al assets and natural resources	Ensure proper management of municipal commonage and urban open spaces	Parks, Sport and Recreati on and Cemeter y Facilities	Contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts	Number of trees planted in the MP313.	<u>28 790</u> Trees planted per annum during the past 5 year period till 2017	20000 trees planted in the MP313 area by June 2022	400 0	400 0	400 0	400 0	4000	Adequate funds and resources as provided in the budget	Healt hy and aesthet ically accep table enviro nmen t	Safe & Healthy environ ment for all	PED	Depart mental report Photos
Electricit y	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Ensure capital budgets are appropriately prioritised to maintain existing services and extend services	Electrific ation	Provide access to electrical services	Addition al number of house hold connect ed to the grid	450 additional household s connected by June 2017	597 additional households connected to the grid by June 2022	100 conn ectio ns	0	0	0	497 conn ectio ns	Low, Middle and High income Houses built. Financial resources. Human capital	New electri fied forma l dwelli ngs	Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces. Housi ng Servi ces depar tment Finan cial Servi ces	CoC for newly connect ed househ olds

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depa rtmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
																Direct orate	
					No. of HV substati ons construc ted	New baseline	1 HV substations constructed by June 2022	0	0	0	0	1	Low, Middle and High income Houses built Financial resources Human capital	Provi sion of bulk	Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces Housi ng Servi ces depar tment Finan cial Servi ces Direct orate	Project Comple tion certificat e
					No. of HV substati ons and stations upgrade d	One HV substation s and stations upgraded (within the past five years)	2 HV substations and stations upgraded by June 2022	0	0	0	1	1	Low, Middle and High income Houses built Financial resources Human capital	Provi sion of bulk	Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces Housi ng Servi ces depar tment Finan cial Servi	Project Comple tion certificat e

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Departmen ts	POE
								2017 /2018	2018/ 2019	2019 /2020	2020 /2021	2021/ 2022					
																ces Direct orate	
					No. of switchin g stations upgrade d	Two switching stations upgraded by June 2017	3 switching stations upgraded by June 2022	0	1	1	1	0	Low, Middle and High income Houses built Financial resources Human capital	Provi sion of bulk electri city	Access to service s by the commu nity Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces Housi ng Servi ces depar tment Finan cial Servi ces Direct orate	Project Comple tion certificat e
					No. of switchin g stations construc ted	Three switching stations upgraded by June 2017	2 switching stations constructed by June 2022	0	0	0	2	0	Low, Middle and High income Houses built Financial resources Human capital	Provi sion of bulk electri city	Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces. Housi ng Servi ces depar tment Finan cial Servi	Project Comple tion certificat e

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: Vision 2040			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depa rtmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
																ces Direct orate	
					% Area outages successf ully restored within 4 hours. (other than equipme nt failure)	74% of area outages to be successful ly restored within 4 hours by June 2017	80% of area outages to be successfully restored within 4 hours by June 2022	75%	76%	77%	78%	80%	Call centre Monitoring systems Efficient Call Centre Financial resources Human capital	Susta inable electrici ty suppl y	Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces	Control room report
					% of area outages successf ully restored (Equipm ent failure e.g. switchge ar, mini- sub, transfor mers)	80% of area outages successful ly restored within 12 hours by June 2016 (Equipmen t failure e.g. switchgear , mini-sub, transforme rs) by June 2017	90% of area outages successfully restored within 12 hours by June 2017 (Equipment failure e.g. switchgear, mini- sub, transformers) by June 2022	82%	84%	86%	88%	90%	Call centre Monitoring systems Efficient Call Centre Financial resources Human capital	Susta inable electrici ty suppl y	Improve d standar d of living	Electr ical Engin eerin g Servi ces	Control room report
Roads	Improved access to economic opportunities , social spaces and services by bridging geographic distances	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Roads	Plan and develop road infrastruct ure to improve accessibilit y and mobility for	Number of Km new paved surfaced roads construc ted	661 Km of paved surfaced roads construc ted	35 Km paved surfaced roads constructed by June 2022	7	7	7	7	7	Adequate financial resources Technicall y skilled and experien ced personnel	Maint ain and expan d road netwo rk and	Improve d road safety and access to all resident s	Road s and storm water	Comple tion certificat e

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depa rtmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
	affordably, reliability and safely			all road users Maintain and expand road and rail network									Plant and Equipment	efficie ncy			
Stormwa ter	Improved access to economic opportunities , social spaces and services by bridging geographic distances affordably, reliability and safely	Improve maintenance of road network	Stormwa ter drainage	Plan and develop road infrastruct ure to improve accessibilit y and mobility for all road users	Number of Km of stormwa ter drains construc ted	322 Km of stormwater drains constructed	20 Km of stormwater drains constructed by June 2022	4	4	4	4	4	Adequate financial resources Technicall y skilled and experien ced personnel Plant and Equipment	Improv ing roads drain age	Improvi ng roads drainag e	Road s and storm water	Comple tion certificat e
Roads	Improved access to economic opportunities , social spaces and services by bridging geographic distances affordably, reliability and safely	Improve maintenance of road network	Roads	Plan and develop road infrastruct ure to improve accessibilit y and mobility for all road users	Number of Km of gravel surface roads re- gravelle d	155 Km of gravel surface roads graded and re- gravelled	750 Km of routine gravelling roads of roads by June 2022	150	150	150	150	150	Adequate financial resources Technicall y skilled and experien ced personnel Plant and Equipment	Improve maint enanc e of road netwo rk	Improve d road safety and access to all resident s	Road s and storm water	Comple tion certificat e
Roads	Improved access to economic opportunities , social spaces and services by	Improve maintenance of road network	Roads	Plan and develop road infrastruct ure to improve accessibilit	K m lane of re- surfaced roads	7Km of lanes re - surfaced roads	35Km of lanes of re -surfaced roads by June 2022.	7	7	7	7	7	Adequate financial resources Technicall y skilled and	Improve riding qualit y and surfac e	Improve mainten ance of road network	Road s and storm water	Comple tion certificat e

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: Vision 2040			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Departmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
	bridging geographic distances affordably, reliability and safely			y and mobility for all road users									experien ced personnel Plant and Equipment	condit ion			
Roads	All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	Improved maintenance of municipal road networks	Roads marking s	To improve road safety	Number of traffic calming measure s installed	144 new traffic calming measures installed as at 31 March 2017	50 new traffic calming measures to be installed by June 2022	10	10	10	10	10	Approved budget Funding	Impro ved road safety	Safe roads	Road s and storm water	Practica l Comple tion certificat e
Water and Sanitatio n	Protection and enhanceme nt of environmen tal assets and natural resources	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Water Quality	Ensure the safety of the public and environme nt through participatio n in the regulatory Blue & Green Drop Certificatio n Programm e	Maintain and improve the Blue Drop Score to >95%	Municipal Blue Drop Score- 97% BDS Report 2014	Municipal Blue Drop Score- 97% BDS Report 2019.	>95 % BDS Score per suppl y syst em	>95 % BDS Score per suppl y syst em	>95 % BDS Score per suppl y syst em	>95 % BDS Score per suppl y syst em	>95 % BDS Score per suppl y syst em	Adequate funding Skilled and experien ced personnel in accordanc e to Regulation 813 Adequate infrastruct ure	Blue Drop Awar d	Safe and healthy environ ment	CES	Depart mental Reports DWS Blue water WEB site
					Maintain and improve the Green Drop Score to >95%	Green Drop Cumulativ e Risk Rating Score 61.9%- GDS PAT Report 2014	Green Drop Cumulative Risk Rating (CRR) Score 50%- GDS PAT Report 2019	<58 % GDS CRR Score	<56 % GDS CRR Score	<54 % GDS CRR Score	<52 % GDS CRR Score	<50 % GDS CRR Score	Adequate funding Skilled and experien ced personnel in accordanc	Gree n Drop Awar d	Safe and healthy environ ment	CES	GDS PAT Report 2019

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depa rtmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
													e to Regulation 813 Adequate infrastruct ure				
Water and Sanitatio n	Protection and enhanceme nt of environment al assets and natural resources	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Water Provisio n	Ensure continuous water supply services	Identify and develop infrastru cture for alternati ve water sources	New Baseline	Transfer reclaimed mine water from South 32 to augment current water sources	Plan ning and desi gn for pum p line and pum p stati on	Obta in Envi ron men tal auth orisa tions for the proj ect	Con struc t pum p stati on	Con struc t app rox imate ly 7 km pum p line	10 mega litres additi onal for the Midd elbur g/Mhl uzi Wate r Supp ly Syste m	Adequate funding	Blue and Gree n Drop Awar d	Safe and healthy environ ment	CES	Depart mental Reports
Water and Sanitatio n	Protection and enhanceme nt of environment al assets and natural resources	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Wastew ater Treatme nt	Ensure continuous water supply services	Identify and develop infrastru cture for alternati ve water sources	Boskrans Wastewat er Treatment Works is sole treatment facility for Middelbur g/Mhluzi Phase I project completed : 20 MI/d secondary treatment facility and 45 MI/d	Increase treatment capacity of all unit operations and processes to 45 MI/d	New Pum p Stati on 45MI /d capa city and refur bish seco ndar y settli ng	25 MI/d seco ndar y treat men t facili ties	Com pleti on of the 25 MI/d seco ndar y treat men t facili ties and refur bish			Adequate funding	Blue and Gree n Drop Awar d	Safe and healthy environ ment	CES	Depart mental Reports

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depa rtmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
						sludge handling facility. Phase II under constructio n (new 45 ML/d capacity inlet works, Jan 2017		tank s		chlor ine cont act tank s/dis infect ion syst em							
Water and Sanitatio n	Protection and enhanceme nt of environment al assets and natural resources	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Sanitatio n	Provide Decent Sanitation Facility	Provide Sanitatio n Facility in the rural areas	405 Biological toilets installed in the Rural areas	Install additional 200 biological toilets by June 2022	40	40	40	40	40	Budget	Dece nt Sanit ation	Safe and healthy environ ment	CES: Rural	Closeou t reports.
Water	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructur e network	Maintain bulk water infrastructure and ensure water supply	New Water connecti ons to existing water network	To provide quality and sufficient water supply and create an environme nt not harmful to human health or wellbeing	% of HH with access to clean and safe drinking water.	Currently 95.3% (82 638) of STLM total HH's have access to water services by June 2017	98% HH with access to water services by June 2022	95.3 %	96% %	96.5 %	97%	98%	Adequate funding Human Resources WSDP	Susta inable servic e provis ion to all consu mers at afford able tariffs	Access to potable water for all STLM citizens	Civil Engin eerin g Servi ces	Monthly Reports on new house Connect ion and record of water tankers deliverin g water

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: Vision 2040			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indicato r	Lead Depar tmen ts	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
Water	Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources	Maintain bulk water infrastructure and ensure water supply	Reduce water losses from 24% to 16% by 2017	To provide quality and sufficient water supply and create an environment not harmful to human health or wellbeing	% reduction of water losses	Currently water losses are at 24%	Reduce water losses to 16 % by June 2022	24	22	20	18	16	Adequate funding Human Resources WSDP	Improving on water loss	Accurate accounting	Civil Engineering Services	Quarterly Reports on new house Connection etc.
Sanitation	Sustainable human settlement and improve quality of household life	Improve Urban and Rural access to basic services by 2017	Sewer Connections	To provide quality and sufficient waterborne system or chemical toilets.	% of HH with access to flush or chemical toilets	Currently 81.9% (71 017) of STLM total HH's have access water born or chemical toilets. By June 2017	87% HH with access to Sanitation services by June 2022	82%	85%	86%	86.5 %	87%	Adequate funding Human Resources WSDP	Sustainable service provision to all consumers at affordable tariffs	Access to waterborne sewer systems or chemical toilets	Civil Engineering Services	Monthly Reports on new house Connections, and Chemical toilets etc
Municipal Building Services	Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment underpinned by smart infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable integrated infrastructure services	To provide easily accessible new facilities that accommodate disabilities whilst adapting , upgradin	Provide accessible Municipal Building Facilities	Number of municipal building facilities upgraded	3 Thusong centres constructed by June 2016 Doornkop Ext 7 Sikhululiwe	2 New Thusong centres at Somaphepha and Kwazamokuhle, constructed and completed by June 2022		1	-	-	1	Financial Resources Skilled Personnel	Better buildings	Community Facilities (Building services)	MBS	Close-out report Practical Completion certificate
						Designs of new buildings completed	One new building designed by June 2018	1	-	1		Financial Resources Skilled Personnel	Better buildings	Community Facilities	MBS	Close-out report	

4. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : Provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all residence			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indica tor	Outcom e indica tor	Lead Departmen ts	POE
								2017 /2018	2018/ 2019	2019 /2020	2020 /2021	2021/ 2022					
			g and maintain ing existing ones			as at June 2016									(Buildin g service s)		Practica l Comple tion certificat e
					Number of municip al buildings infrastru cture plan	1 Draft Municipal buildings master plan completed by June 2017	Adopted Municipal buildings master plan by June 2017/18	1	-	-	-	-	Approved Municipal Buildings Master Plan Adequate funds	Better buildi ngs	Communi ty Facilitie s (Buildin g service s)	MBS	Municip al Building s Master Plan

5. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide safe and healthy environment for the community											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
Solid Waste managemen t	Improve health and life expectancy	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Waste removal	To ensure a clean and healthy community	% of HH with access to solid waste removal services.	84.92% (73644) HH with access to solid waste removal services as at June 2017	2.6 % (2300) addition al HH served by June 2022	0.46 % (400 HH)	0.46 % (400 HH)	0.0. 58% (500 HH)	0.58 % (500 HH)	0.58 % (500 HH)	Adequat e funds Personnel Communi ty involvem ent IWMP	Improve d cleanline ss at househo ld level.	Clean and healthy environ ment for the well- being of citizens.	Environ mental and Solid Waste managem ent	Report on new HH servic ed Applic ation forms for new servic es
Solid Waste Managemen t	Improve health and life expectancy	Municipalities must continue to	Waste disposal	To ensure a clean and healthy environment	Number of new waste disposal facilities	1 permitted landfill exists in	2 permitted landfill sites	-	-	-	1	1	Adequat e funding IWMP	Adequat e waste disposal facility	Safe disposal of waste.	Environ mental and Solid	Project compl etion report

5. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide safe and healthy environment for the community											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
		improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services			establishe d.	Middelbu rg	exist in Hendrin a and Middelb urg by June 2022							and complia nce with legislatio n	Complia nce with legal requirem ents	Waste manage ment	Enviro nment al authori sation s
Solid Waste Manageme nt	Improve health and life expectancy	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Waste disposal	To ensure a clean and healthy environment	% complian ce with landfill site permits conditions.	92.2 % Complian ce with permit condition s as at 31 March 2017	95% complia nce with permit conditio ns by 2022	93%	93.5 %	94%	94.5 %	95%	Adequat e funding IWMP	Well manage d landfill complyin g to permit conditio ns	Safe disposal of waste. Complia nce with legal requirem ents	Environ mental and Solid Waste manage ment	Audit report
Solid Waste Manageme nt	Improve health and life expectancy	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services	Waste removal	To ensure a clean and healthy environment	Number of HH provided with garden waste removal services	20876 HH provided with garden waste removal services	20876 existing HH maintai ned with garden waste removal services by June 2018	208 76	2087 6	148 76	887 6	2876	Adequat e funds Personnel Communi ty involvem ent IWMP	Improve d cleanline ss at househo ld level.	Clean and healthy environ ment for the well- being of citizens.	Environ mental and Solid Waste manage ment	Servic e provid ers monthl y reports
Solid Waste Manageme nt	Improve health and life expectancy	Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health	Waste removal	To ensure a clean and healthy environment	Number of HH serviced with 240L bins	New indicator	24000 HH serviced with 240L bins	-	6000	600 0	600 0	6000	Adequat e funds Personnel	Improve d cleanline ss at househo ld level.	Clean and healthy environ ment for the well-	Environ mental and Solid Waste	Report on HH servic ed

5. KPA : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY																	
KPA Goal : provision of sustainable and accessible basic service to all			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Provide safe and healthy environment for the community											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /2018	2018/ 2019	2019 /2020	2020/ 2021	2021/ 2022					
		Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services											Communi ty involvem ent IWMP		being of citizens.	manage ment	Applic ation forms

6. KPA : COMMUNITY AND SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Provision of residential, business, institutional, municipal industrial and public open space			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Plan and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas											
Service/ Program me	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performan ce Objectives (PO)	Key Perform ance Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicat or	Outcom e indicator	Lead Depart ments	POE
								2017/ 2018	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020 /202 1	2021/ 2022					
Spatial Planning and Land Use Manage ment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of life	Transforming human settlements	Spatial Planning and Land Use manage ment	Acquisition of additional well- located land	Number of hectares of land purchas ed	557 hectares of land purchased by June 2017	Purchasing of 400 hectares of land by June 2022	-	200	200	-	-	Adequat e budget	Purch ased hectar es of land	Sufficien t supply of well- located land More efficient land utilisatio n	Town Plannin g & Human Settlem ents	Deed of Sale Deed of Tran sfer
Spatial Planning and Land Use Manage ment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of life	Transforming human settlements	Spatial Planning and Land Use manage ment	Provision of security of tenure	Number of upgrade d and proclaim ed informal settleme nts	Newtown Extension surveyed and framed into a general plan	5 informal settlements upgraded by June 2022 -Newtown -aMawag at Kwazamokuhl e -Evergreen -Uitkyk -Vaalbank	-	1	1	2	1	Adequat e Budget	Regist ered and proclai med human settle ments Numb er of stands create d	Sustaina ble human settleme nts and improve d quality of life Improve d security of tenure	Town Plannin g & Human Settlem ents	Gene ral Plan Layo ut plan Coun cil Reso lution Town ship Reqi

																	strati on certifi cate Procl amati on Notic e
Spatial Planning and Land Use Manage ment	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	Transforming human settlements	Spatial Planning and Land Use manage ment	Provision of security of tenure	Number of establis hed rural villages	3 villages establis hed by June 2017	3 additional villages established by June 2022	-	-	1	1	1	-	Regist ered and proclai med human settle ments Numb er of stands create d	Sustaina ble human settleme nts and improve d quality of life	Town Plannin g & Human Settlem ents	Layo ut plan Coun cil Reso lution Town ship Regi strati on certifi cate Procl amati on Notic e
Spatial Planning and Land Use Manage ment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of life	Transforming human settlements	Spatial Planning and Land Use manage ment	Provision of residential, business, industrial, institutional, education al, municipal, and public open space	Number of stands registere d	2024 stands were registered by June 2017	RONDEBOSCH INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT (6000 stands)						Adequat e Budget	Regist ered and proclai med human settle ments Numb er of stands create d Reduc ed housin g	Satisfied communi ty Improve d security of tenure	Town Plannin g & Human Settlem ents	Coun cil Reso lution
							Residential		593 0								Appr oved layou t plan
							Business		30								Gene ral Plan
							Industrial		15								
							NEWTOWN EXT 01 (1290 stands)										
							Residential		127 6								
							Business		3								

1. KPA : SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Provide a safe, healthy, informed environment for the communities			High level Strategic Alignment References: Vision 2040			2022 Strategic Objective: Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performanc e Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/2 022					
Human Settlements /Housing Services	Establish sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of life	Municipality is expected to facilitate effective coordination of integrated human settlements and provision of housing	Human Settlement s/Housing Services	To convert hostels to family units	Number of hostels converted to family units by June 2022	New indicator	1 Hostel (Block 6 Reabota) converte d to family units by June 2022				1		Secure funding	Safe and secured accomm odation	Sustaina ble Human Settlements	Human Settlements/Hous ing Services departm ent	Report on compl eted family units/l ease agree ment.
Library Services	Promote the culture of reading and access to information for all	The library continues to embrace change and align itself to thrive on diversity, support, professional growth and opportunity, and reward flexibility and innovation	Providing library services	To provide access to libraries and information services	Number of additional libraries constructe d	New indicator	2 Libraries construc ted at Newtown and Kwazam okuhle by June 2022		1			1	Adequat e funds Personnel	An informed and knowled geable commun ity. Poverty alleviatio n	Enhance d library services	Cultural Services	Project report
Licensing services	All people in South protected and feel safe	Facilitate the development of safer communities through better planning and enforcement of traffic laws & by-laws	Licensing services	To provide effective and efficient Licensing Services	Turnaroun d time to process application s for drivers' licenses	7 days turn turnarou nd time to process applicati ons for learner's drivers licenses	7 days turnarou nd time to process applicati ons for drivers licenses	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	Adequat e funds and Personnel	Promote road safety	Safe roads	Licensin g Services	eNatis reports /Applic ation forms and test results
Licensing services	All people in South protected	Facilitate the development of safer	Licensing services	To provide effective and efficient	Turnaroun d time to process	7 days turnarou nd time	7 days turnarou nd time	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	Adequat e funds and	Promote road safety	Compet ent drivers	Licensin g Services	eNatis reports /Applic

1. KPA : SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Provide a safe, healthy, informed environment for the communities			High level Strategic Alignment References: Vision 2040			2022 Strategic Objective: Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performanc e Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/2 022					
	and feel safe	communities through better planning and enforcement of traffic laws & by-laws		Licensing Services	applications for learners' drivers licenses	to process applications for learner's drivers licenses	to process applications for learner's drivers licenses						Personnel				ation forms and test results
Traffic Services	All people in South protected and feel safe	Facilitate the development of safer communities through better planning and enforcement of traffic laws & by-laws	Law enforcement	To provide an effective and efficient law enforcement	Number of accidents reduced on roads	New indicator	400 reduced accidents on our roads by June 2022	50	75	75	100	100	Approved budget Funding Personnel	Improved road safety	Safer roads	Traffic Services	Annual accident statistics
Traffic Services	All people in South protected and feel safe	Facilitate the development of safer communities through better planning and enforcement of traffic laws & by-laws	Law enforcement	To ensure strict compliance to traffic laws and to fast track finalisation of traffic offences	Number of municipal courts established	New indicator	1 Municipal court established by June 2022					1	Approved budget Funding Personnel	To improve road safety Ensure that people adhere to traffic laws	Fully functional municipal court to adequately attend to traffic fine payment & traffic cases	Traffic Services	Project report
Traffic Services	All people in South protected and feel safe	Facilitate the development of safer communities through better planning and	Law enforcement	To provide an effective and efficient law enforcement	Number of road traffic law enforcement operations conducted	2338 road traffic enforcement operations to be	2600 road traffic enforcement operations to be	650	650	650	650	650	Approved budget Funding Personnel	Improved road safety	Safe roads	Traffic Services	Payment certificate

1. KPA : SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal : Provide a safe, healthy, informed environment for the communities			High level Strategic Alignment References: <i>Vision 2040</i>			2022 Strategic Objective: Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community											
Service/ Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performanc e Objectives (PO)	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	Five Year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcom e indicator	Lead Departm ents	POE
								2017 /201 8	2018/ 2019	2019 /202 0	2020/ 2021	2021/2 022					
		enforcement of municipal by-laws & other laws				conduct ed as at 31 March 2017	conduct ed by June 2022										
Fire and rescue	Provide a safe environmen t for the community	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and Healthy environment for the community	Fire Prevention	To minimise the incidents of fire in buildings and premises to ensure a safe community	Number of fire prevention inspections conducted	331 fire preventi on inspections conduct ed by June 2016	1300 fire preventi on inspectio ns conduct ed by 30 June 2022	310	315	320	325	330	Human and material resource s	Fire preventi on inspectio ns conduct ed	Safe commun ity	Emerge ncy Services	Inspec tion reports
Fire and rescue Services	Provide a safe environmen t for the community	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and Healthy environment for the community	Fire Prevention	To minimise the incidents of fire in buildings and premises to ensure a safe community	Number of additional fire stations constructe d	New Indicator	1 addition al fire stations construc ted in Doornkop			1			Approve d budget Funding	Fire Station Constru cted	Safe commun ity	Emerge ncy Services	Project report
Fire and rescue Services	Provide a safe environmen t for the community	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and Healthy environment for the community	Disaster Managem ent	To ensure safe and healthy environment for the community	Number of Contingen cy plan reviewed within Disaster managem ent plan	New indicator	5 Conting ency plans reviewe d annually by 30 June 2022	1	1	1	1	1	Human and material resource s	Informed commun ity member s	Safe commun ity	Emerge ncy Services	Review ed Contin gency plan

6. KPA: SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																	
KPA Goal: Provide a safe, healthy, informed environment for the communities			High level Strategic Alignment Reference: Vision 2040			2022 Strategic Objective: Coordinate sustainable social livelihood through integrated programmes											
Service/Programme	NDP Reference (as applicable)	MP Vision 2030 Reference (as applicable)	Priority Area	Performance Objective (PO)	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Five year Targets	Yearly Targets					Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcome indicator	Lead Department	POE
								2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020 / 2021	2021 / 2022					
Gender & Social Development Programmes	Improve health and life expectancy	End of AIDS epidemic	HIV/AIDS	Create an environment with clear regulatory framework	Number of activities initiated to develop the implementation Operational Plan (IOP) for 2017-2022 AIDS, Strategy, adopted by Council implemented	1Developed 2012-2016 HIV/AIDS Strategy	Developed IOP with 2017-2022 AIDS Strategy	1	1	1	1	1	Funding Personnel	Developed Implementation Operational Plan	Sustainable independent living of community	MM	Council Resolution
Gender & Social Development Programmes	Improve health and life expectancy	End of AIDS epidemic	HIV/AIDS	Create an environment with clear regulatory framework	HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) Campaigns.	Implementation plan for 2012-2016 Developed.	Implementation of the 2017-2022 HIV/AIDS Operational Plan (The treatment target i.e 90% diagnosed, 90% on treatment and 90% virally suppressed.	1	1	1	1	1	Funding Personnel	Developed Implementation Operational Plan	Sustainable independent living of community	MM	Council Resolution

**SUMMMARY:
MONTHLY
PROJECTIONS OF
REVENUE AND OPERATING
EXPENDITURE**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	(All)
--------------------------	-------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Property Rates	(322,145,308)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(332,856,530)	(343,553,087)
Service Charges	(745,091,038)	(56,719,586)	(67,078,552)	(65,449,023)	(60,723,079)	(62,706,520)	(60,252,924)	(60,202,757)	(60,629,209)	(59,348,279)	(59,961,207)	(59,166,549)	(72,853,351)	(794,017,560)	(847,425,682)
Electricity	(535,775,807)	(38,795,807)	(49,232,943)	(47,578,828)	(42,985,822)	(44,797,814)	(42,413,106)	(42,519,484)	(43,699,094)	(42,531,916)	(43,010,592)	(42,293,449)	(55,916,958)	(572,822,631)	(612,937,788)
Waste Management	(66,848,933)	(5,850,369)	(5,854,965)	(5,816,861)	(5,805,135)	(5,925,136)	(5,876,031)	(5,771,078)	(5,758,503)	(5,013,178)	(5,039,919)	(5,002,120)	(5,135,636)	(69,534,380)	(72,378,581)
Waste Water Management	(59,234,813)	(5,140,978)	(5,043,122)	(5,055,348)	(4,981,427)	(5,048,024)	(5,033,493)	(4,982,589)	(4,247,972)	(4,897,700)	(4,981,437)	(4,946,300)	(4,876,423)	(63,040,233)	(67,663,295)
Water	(83,231,485)	(6,932,433)	(6,947,523)	(6,997,987)	(6,950,696)	(6,935,547)	(6,930,295)	(6,929,607)	(6,923,641)	(6,905,486)	(6,929,260)	(6,924,681)	(6,924,335)	(88,620,316)	(94,446,018)
Rental from Fixed Assets	(13,975,123)	(1,180,345)	(1,150,944)	(1,186,516)	(1,177,205)	(1,132,421)	(1,156,891)	(1,116,735)	(1,144,635)	(1,208,226)	(1,169,564)	(1,168,437)	(1,183,205)	(14,202,990)	(14,627,283)
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(11,697,925)	(969,264)	(977,964)	(976,064)	(972,464)	(971,264)	(970,964)	(976,464)	(969,314)	(969,664)	(973,464)	(972,214)	(998,824)	(12,274,427)	(12,644,859)
Licences or Permits	(8,636,500)	(782,237)	(797,161)	(771,345)	(802,847)	(539,227)	(776,299)	(787,715)	(492,134)	(814,298)	(803,364)	(796,799)	(473,074)	(8,750,210)	(9,064,035)
Transfers and Subsidies	(215,169,338)	(61,783,637)	(2,163,028)	(1,367,900)	(2,227,500)	(3,282,800)	(64,602,050)	(9,356,200)	(16,081,090)	(42,065,885)	(211,250)	(95,354)	(11,932,644)	(253,709,787)	(281,710,098)
Interest Earned	(34,024,357)	(2,914,154)	(2,750,945)	(2,833,429)	(2,759,117)	(2,752,881)	(2,713,935)	(2,740,959)	(2,733,154)	(2,744,861)	(2,693,594)	(2,673,220)	(3,714,108)	(35,367,991)	(36,379,414)
Other Revenue	(58,617,476)	(779,125)	(2,481,611)	(3,080,775)	(2,112,628)	(2,992,778)	(2,040,922)	(2,395,912)	(2,493,156)	(2,690,450)	(3,091,843)	(2,425,442)	(32,032,835)	(59,473,568)	(60,616,345)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(150,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
Grand Total	(1,409,507,065)	(151,973,790)	(104,245,647)	(102,510,494)	(97,620,282)	(101,223,333)	(159,359,427)	(104,422,184)	(111,388,134)	(136,687,105)	(95,749,728)	(94,143,457)	(150,183,483)	(1,510,803,063)	(1,606,170,803)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	486,042,899	36,472,120	42,432,383	39,616,290	37,026,897	39,868,289	44,478,562	40,086,271	39,823,012	41,994,334	42,110,490	39,520,054	42,614,202	518,485,018	552,626,660
Remuneration of Councillors	21,291,614	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	22,569,429	23,923,595
Bad Debts Written Off	16,188,287	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	17,045,613	17,895,647
Depreciation and Amortisation	163,244,289	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,690	159,787,191	157,939,764
Finance Charges	19,308,727	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	9,998,950	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	30,473,141	40,905,716
Bulk Purchases	426,940,479	1,309,812	56,686,699	56,883,714	33,592,619	32,132,077	32,919,591	29,086,332	31,244,929	31,562,315	29,969,582	30,697,278	60,855,526	451,369,870	476,141,367
Contracted Services	152,748,647	6,730,585	8,174,970	14,805,888	11,300,695	11,882,109	12,748,622	13,212,943	13,864,629	15,242,890	13,970,224	11,533,768	19,281,320	156,219,437	163,369,344
Transfers and Subsidies	1,995,000	-	305,000	755,000	855,000	-	5,000	5,000	50,000	-	10,500	9,500	-	2,122,500	2,251,125
Other Expenditure	133,207,213	5,935,458	8,423,445	16,289,320	9,269,880	8,820,479	7,969,083	8,536,449	8,338,846	13,982,629	12,422,098	8,244,202	24,975,319	138,465,143	144,453,153
Loss on Disposal of PPE	205,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,250	205,513	195,788
Grand Total	1,421,172,405	67,190,131	132,764,653	145,092,368	108,787,247	109,445,110	124,846,825	107,669,151	110,063,572	119,524,324	115,225,050	106,746,958	173,817,017	1,496,742,855	1,579,702,159

(Surplus) / Deficit	11,665,340	(84,783,659)	28,519,006	42,581,874	11,166,965	8,221,777	(34,512,602)	3,246,967	(1,324,562)	(17,162,781)	19,475,322	12,603,500	23,633,534	(14,060,208)	(26,468,644)
---------------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	-------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	(All)
--------------------------	-------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Property Rates	(322,145,308)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(332,856,530)	(343,553,087)
Service Charges	(745,091,038)	(56,719,586)	(67,078,552)	(65,449,023)	(60,723,079)	(62,706,520)	(60,252,924)	(60,202,757)	(60,629,209)	(59,348,279)	(59,961,207)	(59,166,549)	(72,853,351)	(794,017,560)	(847,425,682)
Electricity	(535,775,807)	(38,795,807)	(49,232,943)	(47,578,828)	(42,985,822)	(44,797,814)	(42,413,106)	(42,519,484)	(43,699,094)	(42,531,916)	(43,010,592)	(42,293,449)	(55,916,958)	(572,822,631)	(612,937,788)
Waste Management	(66,848,933)	(5,850,369)	(5,854,965)	(5,816,861)	(5,805,135)	(5,925,136)	(5,876,031)	(5,771,078)	(5,758,503)	(5,013,178)	(5,039,919)	(5,002,120)	(5,135,636)	(69,534,380)	(72,378,581)
Waste Water Management	(59,234,813)	(5,140,978)	(5,043,122)	(5,055,348)	(4,981,427)	(5,048,024)	(5,033,493)	(4,982,589)	(4,247,972)	(4,897,700)	(4,981,437)	(4,946,300)	(4,876,423)	(63,040,233)	(67,663,295)
Water	(83,231,485)	(6,932,433)	(6,947,523)	(6,997,987)	(6,950,696)	(6,935,547)	(6,930,295)	(6,929,607)	(6,923,641)	(6,905,486)	(6,929,260)	(6,924,681)	(6,924,335)	(88,620,316)	(94,446,018)
Rental from Fixed Assets	(13,975,123)	(1,180,345)	(1,150,944)	(1,186,516)	(1,177,205)	(1,132,421)	(1,156,891)	(1,116,735)	(1,144,635)	(1,208,226)	(1,169,564)	(1,168,437)	(1,183,205)	(14,202,990)	(14,627,283)
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(11,697,925)	(969,264)	(977,964)	(976,064)	(972,464)	(971,264)	(970,964)	(976,464)	(969,314)	(969,664)	(973,464)	(972,214)	(998,824)	(12,274,427)	(12,644,859)
Licences or Permits	(8,636,500)	(782,237)	(797,161)	(771,345)	(802,847)	(539,227)	(776,299)	(787,715)	(492,134)	(814,298)	(803,364)	(796,799)	(473,074)	(8,750,210)	(9,064,035)
Transfers and Subsidies	(215,169,338)	(61,783,637)	(2,163,028)	(1,367,900)	(2,227,500)	(3,282,800)	(64,602,050)	(9,356,200)	(16,081,090)	(42,065,885)	(211,250)	(95,354)	(11,932,644)	(253,709,787)	(281,710,098)
Interest Earned	(34,024,357)	(2,914,154)	(2,750,945)	(2,833,429)	(2,759,117)	(2,752,881)	(2,713,935)	(2,740,959)	(2,733,154)	(2,744,861)	(2,693,594)	(2,673,220)	(3,714,108)	(35,367,991)	(36,379,414)
Other Revenue	(58,617,476)	(779,125)	(2,481,611)	(3,080,775)	(2,112,628)	(2,992,778)	(2,040,922)	(2,395,912)	(2,493,156)	(2,690,450)	(3,091,843)	(2,425,442)	(32,032,835)	(59,473,568)	(60,616,345)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(150,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
Grand Total	(1,409,507,065)	(151,973,790)	(104,245,647)	(102,510,494)	(97,620,282)	(101,223,333)	(159,359,427)	(104,422,184)	(111,388,134)	(136,687,105)	(95,749,728)	(94,143,457)	(150,183,483)	(1,510,803,063)	(1,606,170,803)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	486,042,899	36,472,120	42,432,383	39,616,290	37,026,897	39,868,289	44,478,562	40,086,271	39,823,012	41,994,334	42,110,490	39,520,054	42,614,202	518,485,018	552,626,660
Remuneration of Councillors	21,291,614	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	22,569,429	23,923,595
Bad Debts Written Off	16,188,287	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	1,349,024	17,045,613	17,895,647
Depreciation and Amortisation	163,244,289	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,691	13,603,690	159,787,191	157,939,764
Finance Charges	19,308,727	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	9,998,950	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	15,139	30,473,141	40,905,716
Bulk Purchases	426,940,479	1,309,812	56,686,699	56,883,714	33,592,619	32,132,077	32,919,591	29,086,332	31,244,929	31,562,315	29,969,582	30,697,278	60,855,526	451,369,870	476,141,367
Contracted Services	152,748,647	6,730,585	8,174,970	14,805,888	11,300,695	11,882,109	12,748,622	13,212,943	13,864,629	15,242,890	13,970,224	11,533,768	19,281,320	156,219,437	163,369,344
Transfers and Subsidies	1,995,000	-	305,000	755,000	855,000	-	5,000	5,000	50,000	-	10,500	9,500	-	2,122,500	2,251,125
Other Expenditure	133,207,213	5,935,458	8,423,445	16,289,320	9,269,880	8,820,479	7,969,083	8,536,449	8,338,846	13,982,629	12,422,098	8,244,202	24,975,319	138,465,143	144,453,153
Loss on Disposal of PPE	205,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,250	205,513	195,788
Grand Total	1,421,172,405	67,190,131	132,764,653	145,092,368	108,787,247	109,445,110	124,846,825	107,669,151	110,063,572	119,524,324	115,225,050	106,746,958	173,817,017	1,496,742,855	1,579,702,159

(Surplus) / Deficit	11,665,340	(84,783,659)	28,519,006	42,581,874	11,166,965	8,221,777	(34,512,602)	3,246,967	(1,324,562)	(17,162,781)	19,475,322	12,603,500	23,633,534	(14,060,208)	(26,468,644)
---------------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	-------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	105 MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION
-------------------	-------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	4,561,228	319,705	410,301	365,003	319,705	365,003	455,598	365,003	365,003	410,301	410,301	365,003	410,302	4,901,579	5,267,388
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,143	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	7,616	7,459
Finance Charges	2,308	-	-	-	-	-	624	-	-	-	-	-	1,684	1,821	1,431
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	344,545	18,745	19,169	34,683	42,517	25,572	43,920	37,477	30,277	14,638	10,742	6,301	60,508	362,724	381,730
Grand Total	4,917,224	339,212	430,232	400,448	362,984	391,337	500,904	403,242	396,042	425,701	421,805	372,066	473,256	5,273,740	5,658,008

(Surplus) / Deficit	4,917,224	339,212	430,232	400,448	362,984	391,337	500,904	403,242	396,042	425,701	421,805	372,066	473,256	5,273,740	5,658,008
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	124 LED
----------------------	---------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	771,944	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	63,602	72,324	825,676	883,234
Depreciation and Amortisation	100,960	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,413	8,412	100,960	100,960
Contracted Services	350,000	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	120,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	350,000	350,000
Other Expenditure	68,454	2,985	2,985	9,243	10,485	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	10,485	2,985	2,985	14,365	71,202	74,085
Grand Total	1,291,358	95,833	95,833	102,091	103,333	195,833	95,833	95,833	95,833	103,333	95,833	95,833	115,934	1,347,838	1,408,279

(Surplus) / Deficit	1,291,358	95,833	95,833	102,091	103,333	195,833	95,833	95,833	95,833	103,333	95,833	95,833	115,934	1,347,838	1,408,279
---------------------	-----------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	--------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	114 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
-------------------	----------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	3,361,946	238,290	302,813	266,302	237,190	266,302	338,324	266,302	269,302	299,313	302,813	268,302	306,693	3,600,431	3,856,132
Depreciation and Amortisation	4,721	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4,526	4,504
Contracted Services	266,950	-	-	-	-	23,475	-	-	220,000	-	23,475	-	-	279,785	294,461
Other Expenditure	249,685	10,441	7,967	23,876	8,573	21,268	6,931	22,822	89,216	14,873	15,367	11,470	16,881	260,725	268,024
Grand Total	3,883,302	249,124	311,173	290,571	246,156	311,438	345,648	289,517	578,911	314,579	342,048	280,165	323,967	4,145,467	4,423,121

(Surplus) / Deficit	3,883,302	249,124	311,173	290,571	246,156	311,438	345,648	289,517	578,911	314,579	342,048	280,165	323,967	4,145,467	4,423,121
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	108 INTERNAL AUDIT
-------------------	--------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	2,218,270	180,777	186,896	183,835	180,777	183,835	189,957	183,835	183,835	186,896	186,896	183,835	186,895	2,375,444	2,543,313
Depreciation and Amortisation	3,201	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3,201	3,201
Contracted Services	691,560	-	-	-	-	71,560	-	-	420,000	200,000	-	-	-	707,825	744,630
Other Expenditure	149,402	17,083	2,336	16,996	43,483	2,210	8,463	9,610	2,210	11,236	26,236	4,710	4,834	174,738	180,653
Grand Total	3,062,433	198,126	189,498	201,097	224,526	257,871	198,686	193,711	606,311	398,398	213,398	188,811	191,995	3,261,208	3,471,797

(Surplus) / Deficit	3,062,433	198,126	189,498	201,097	224,526	257,871	198,686	193,711	606,311	398,398	213,398	188,811	191,995	3,261,208	3,471,797
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	117 GENDER & SOCIAL
----------------------	------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	1,228,583	86,196	110,475	98,336	86,196	98,336	122,614	98,336	98,336	110,475	110,475	98,336	110,472	1,314,492	1,406,539
Contracted Services	276,500	10,000	85,000	11,000	57,500	41,000	30,000	-	11,000	-	-	-	31,000	286,125	285,000
Other Expenditure	257,852	24,027	41,177	5,899	50,158	38,602	22,452	2,102	34,402	2,677	3,677	2,602	30,077	274,322	301,662
Grand Total	1,762,935	120,223	236,652	115,235	193,854	177,938	175,066	100,438	143,738	113,152	114,152	100,938	171,549	1,874,939	1,993,201

(Surplus) / Deficit	1,762,935	120,223	236,652	115,235	193,854	177,938	175,066	100,438	143,738	113,152	114,152	100,938	171,549	1,874,939	1,993,201
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	116 YOUTH
----------------------	-----------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	1,712,129	143,457	132,628	153,885	139,497	145,961	158,898	145,961	130,121	138,148	130,927	141,838	150,808	1,833,460	1,964,513
Depreciation and Amortisation	3,256	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3,253	2,882
Contracted Services	781,957	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	64,583	71,540	822,705	864,720
Other Expenditure	166,132	3,113	7,279	11,010	4,927	2,562	14,729	39,358	2,583	8,440	2,639	2,686	66,806	174,069	182,388
Grand Total	2,663,474	211,425	204,762	229,750	209,279	213,378	238,482	250,174	197,559	211,443	198,421	209,379	289,426	2,833,487	3,014,503

(Surplus) / Deficit	2,663,474	211,425	204,762	229,750	209,279	213,378	238,482	250,174	197,559	211,443	198,421	209,379	289,426	2,833,487	3,014,503
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

CORPORATE SERVICES

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018
EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	113 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT CORP SERV
----------------------	------------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	1 947 284	138 939	177 240	158 091	138 939	158 091	196 391	158 091	158 092	177 241	177 241	158 092	150 836	2 056 896	2 173 242
Depreciation and Amortisation	852	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	746	715
Other Expenditure	96 853	490	22 332	43 027	1 082	2 502	883	3 718	2 456	689	2 392	1 789	15 493	101 025	105 413
Grand Total	2 044 989	139 500	199 643	201 189	140 092	160 664	197 345	161 880	160 619	178 001	179 704	159 952	166 400	2 158 667	2 279 370

(Surplus) / Deficit	2 044 989	139 500	199 643	201 189	140 092	160 664	197 345	161 880	160 619	178 001	179 704	159 952	166 400	2 158 667	2 279 370
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	100 COUNCIL GENERAL
---------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(7,000)	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	-	(2,000)	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)
Transfers and Subsidies	(78,870,618)	(31,910,647)	-	-	-	-	(27,921,816)	-	-	(19,038,155)	-	-	-	(94,289,793)	(109,415,370)
Other Revenue	(3,500)	-	(400)	(892)	(100)	-	(500)	(567)	(300)	(100)	(441)	(100)	(100)	(2,950)	(3,000)
Grand Total	(78,881,118)	(31,910,647)	(400)	(1,892)	(100)	(1,000)	(27,922,316)	(2,567)	(300)	(19,039,255)	(441)	(1,100)	(1,100)	(94,299,743)	(109,425,370)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	6,504,415	458,701	1,458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	458,701	6,744,390	7,031,610
Remuneration of Councillors	21,291,614	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	1,774,301	22,569,429	23,923,595
Bad Debts Written Off	740,803	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	61,734	777,844	816,736
Depreciation and Amortisation	407,217	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	33,935	293,873	291,936
Finance Charges	11,573	-	-	-	-	-	5,986	-	-	-	-	-	5,587	5,255	-
Contracted Services	2,280,000	125,000	195,500	137,000	158,000	174,000	439,800	222,000	157,000	177,000	161,000	178,600	155,100	2,392,500	2,511,225
Other Expenditure	11,563,563	365,844	402,337	1,599,288	448,459	605,366	419,735	880,063	470,327	431,923	4,939,967	448,080	552,171	12,084,836	12,611,164
Grand Total	42,799,185	2,819,515	3,926,508	4,064,959	2,935,130	3,108,037	3,194,192	3,430,734	2,955,998	2,937,594	7,429,638	2,955,351	3,041,528	44,868,127	47,186,266
(Surplus) / Deficit	(36,081,933)	(29,091,132)	3,926,108	4,063,067	2,935,030	3,107,037	(24,728,124)	3,428,167	2,955,698	(16,101,661)	7,429,197	2,954,251	3,040,428	(49,431,616)	(62,239,104)

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION
---------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Other Revenue	(350,000)	(11,993)	(52,302)	(153,979)	(31,381)	(43,097)	(4,602)	-	-	-	-	-	(52,646)	(360,000)	(370,000)
Grand Total	(350,000)	(11,993)	(52,302)	(153,979)	(31,381)	(43,097)	(4,602)	-	-	-	-	-	(52,646)	(360,000)	(370,000)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	18,058,409	1,443,271	1,522,090	1,483,181	1,543,271	1,483,181	1,513,329	1,483,181	1,483,181	1,522,090	1,522,090	1,468,916	1,590,626	19,199,479	20,439,764
Depreciation and Amortisation	188,231	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	15,686	180,889	179,563
Finance Charges	50,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,290	53,106	55,922
Contracted Services	3,988,747	89,623	284,508	1,044,409	532,416	113,830	338,510	860,793	86,619	115,329	220,977	19,060	282,673	4,112,784	4,238,879
Other Expenditure	4,158,112	294,134	653,648	533,332	415,928	195,402	402,324	373,041	377,309	190,601	172,510	128,906	420,973	4,364,531	4,575,924
Grand Total	26,443,789	1,842,714	2,475,932	3,076,608	2,507,301	1,808,099	2,269,849	2,732,701	1,962,795	1,843,706	1,931,263	1,632,568	2,360,248	27,910,789	29,490,052

(Surplus) / Deficit	26,093,789	1,830,721	2,423,630	2,922,629	2,475,920	1,765,002	2,265,247	2,732,701	1,962,795	1,843,706	1,931,263	1,632,568	2,307,602	27,550,789	29,120,052
---------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	121 COMMUNICATION
----------------------	----------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	1,067,007	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	88,917	1,146,480	1,231,892
Depreciation and Amortisation	29,330	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,444	26,494	26,426
Contracted Services	90,000	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	28,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	28,333	92,000	94,100
Other Expenditure	2,691,894	176,721	191,621	212,756	307,529	225,473	204,946	293,021	192,575	207,641	180,121	178,806	320,687	2,825,827	2,960,784
Grand Total	3,878,231	271,415	286,315	307,450	402,223	320,167	324,640	387,715	287,269	302,335	274,815	273,500	440,382	4,090,801	4,313,202

(Surplus) / Deficit	3,878,231	271,415	286,315	307,450	402,223	320,167	324,640	387,715	287,269	302,335	274,815	273,500	440,382	4,090,801	4,313,202
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES
--------------------------	-------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Rental from Fixed Assets	(606,783)	(61,556)	(52,355)	(85,427)	(75,801)	(34,082)	(60,667)	(17,976)	(47,120)	(64,737)	(33,594)	(31,323)	(42,145)	(624,900)	(643,700)
Transfers and Subsidies	(8,000,000)	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	-	-	(7,850,000)	-	-	-	-	(8,799,000)	-
Grand Total	(8,606,783)	(61,556)	(52,355)	(85,427)	(75,801)	(184,082)	(60,667)	(17,976)	(7,897,120)	(64,737)	(33,594)	(31,323)	(42,145)	(9,423,900)	(643,700)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	4,470,206	319,714	397,823	360,454	319,714	360,454	440,404	360,454	360,454	395,429	395,429	360,454	399,423	4,798,150	5,150,455
Depreciation and Amortisation	4,234,607	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	352,884	4,150,907	4,144,214
Contracted Services	1,883,601	96,334	109,719	155,916	176,003	228,142	187,711	181,476	128,450	135,574	149,135	160,158	174,979	1,985,288	2,087,029
Other Expenditure	643,458	12,278	23,921	226,549	32,014	27,954	62,264	102,337	45,746	20,721	25,832	26,282	37,560	675,774	709,709
Grand Total	11,231,872	781,210	884,347	1,095,803	880,615	969,434	1,043,263	997,151	887,534	904,608	923,280	899,778	964,846	11,610,119	12,091,407

(Surplus) / Deficit	2,625,089	719,654	831,992	1,010,376	804,814	785,352	982,596	979,175	(7,009,586)	839,871	889,686	868,455	922,701	2,186,219	11,447,707
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	141 HUMAN CAPITAL
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	(70,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	(74,200)	(78,650)
Other Revenue	(715,638)	-	-	-	-	(715,638)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(755,714)	(795,790)
Grand Total	(785,638)	-	-	-	-	(715,638)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	(829,914)	(874,440)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	8,808,820	641,539	700,968	720,102	638,039	718,602	852,227	722,402	730,602	799,168	805,268	718,602	761,301	9,423,670	10,014,802
Depreciation and Amortisation	63,005	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	58,837	58,092
Contracted Services	1,094,560	40,474	37,566	38,054	128,260	34,400	203,644	109,248	46,653	60,474	113,577	69,676	212,534	1,126,820	1,163,754
Transfers and Subsidies	50,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	10,500	9,500	-	52,500	55,125
Other Expenditure	4,864,303	265,352	446,127	712,320	214,933	391,834	265,755	237,625	491,850	247,600	411,780	177,604	1,001,519	5,116,110	5,377,730
Grand Total	14,880,688	952,616	1,194,912	1,480,727	991,483	1,150,087	1,331,877	1,079,526	1,279,356	1,112,493	1,346,376	980,633	1,910,605	15,777,937	16,669,503

(Surplus) / Deficit	14,095,050	952,616	1,194,912	1,480,727	991,483	434,449	1,331,877	1,079,526	1,279,356	1,112,493	1,346,376	980,633	1,910,605	14,948,023	15,795,063
---------------------	------------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
-------------------	----------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	4,508,652	369,562	369,335	370,062	372,062	372,062	369,062	372,062	372,062	372,062	372,062	372,062	426,193	4,827,626	5,169,698
Depreciation and Amortisation	2,271,837	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	189,320	1,827,555	1,692,152
Finance Charges	16,871	-	-	-	-	-	8,650	-	-	-	-	-	8,221	7,661	-
Contracted Services	4,071,920	220,416	286,867	263,005	376,670	312,617	87,376	296,171	94,672	932,389	408,904	294,408	498,421	4,377,306	4,613,595
Other Expenditure	7,429,154	117,072	113,422	2,033,185	1,689,085	185,178	137,647	303,539	128,472	121,872	116,372	143,946	2,339,363	7,749,638	8,142,245
Grand Total	18,298,434	896,371	958,945	2,855,573	2,627,138	1,059,178	792,056	1,161,093	784,527	1,615,644	1,086,659	999,737	3,461,519	18,789,786	19,617,690

(Surplus) / Deficit	18,298,434	896,371	958,945	2,855,573	2,627,138	1,059,178	792,056	1,161,093	784,527	1,615,644	1,086,659	999,737	3,461,519	18,789,786	19,617,690
---------------------	------------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	123 PROPERTY VALUATIONS
-------------------	-------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	4,425,336	326,742	419,265	373,003	326,742	375,003	467,528	381,463	327,435	366,905	366,905	327,435	366,910	4,745,109	5,088,269
Depreciation and Amortisation	392,947	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	32,746	391,379	390,411
Contracted Services	20,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,500	89,648	22,796
Other Expenditure	457,688	183,961	22,531	30,839	29,661	14,546	25,715	8,246	8,646	25,031	23,313	49,540	35,659	480,429	504,330
Grand Total	5,296,471	543,449	474,542	436,588	389,149	422,295	525,989	422,455	368,827	424,682	422,964	409,721	455,815	5,706,565	6,005,806
(Surplus) / Deficit	5,296,471	543,449	474,542	436,588	389,149	422,295	525,989	422,455	368,827	424,682	422,964	409,721	455,815	5,706,565	6,005,806

FINANCIAL SERVICES

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	200 BUDGET & TREASURY
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Property Rates	(322,145,308)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(26,845,442)	(332,856,530)	(343,553,087)
Service Charges	(554,900)	(46,970)	(46,273)	(46,050)	(46,210)	(39,910)	(45,234)	(53,276)	(43,276)	(54,545)	(42,304)	(54,219)	(36,633)	(572,175)	(589,300)
Electricity	(554,900)	(46,970)	(46,273)	(46,050)	(46,210)	(39,910)	(45,234)	(53,276)	(43,276)	(54,545)	(42,304)	(54,219)	(36,633)	(572,175)	(589,300)
Rental from Fixed Assets	(12,698,979)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,044,736)	(1,084,736)	(1,084,736)	(1,085,806)	(1,085,818)	(13,080,954)	(13,470,416)
Transfers and Subsidies	(17,810,307)	(6,483,923)	(64,100)	(1,222,900)	(67,500)	(87,800)	(5,677,907)	(24,200)	(39,370)	(4,066,327)	(36,250)	(20,354)	(19,676)	(18,938,030)	(20,144,690)
Interest Earned	(32,507,200)	(2,802,614)	(2,623,423)	(2,689,705)	(2,629,950)	(2,620,696)	(2,588,775)	(2,618,441)	(2,603,444)	(2,618,940)	(2,569,726)	(2,554,700)	(3,586,786)	(33,795,850)	(34,749,800)
Other Revenue	(28,583,848)	(36,400)	(35,175)	(20,320)	(25,470)	(83,040)	(146,660)	(47,830)	(145,835)	(33,810)	(106,740)	(55,085)	(27,847,483)	(28,630,837)	(28,658,400)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(150,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
Grand Total	(414,450,542)	(37,260,085)	(30,659,149)	(31,869,153)	(30,659,308)	(30,721,624)	(36,348,754)	(30,633,925)	(30,722,103)	(34,703,800)	(30,685,198)	(30,615,606)	(59,571,838)	(428,024,376)	(441,315,693)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	33,936,367	2,766,433	2,819,174	2,792,851	2,767,372	2,792,838	2,814,248	2,794,863	2,807,216	2,816,201	2,806,091	2,748,132	3,210,943	36,336,507	38,927,472
Bad Debts Written Off	3,238,305	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	269,859	3,400,220	3,570,231
Depreciation and Amortisation	569,075	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	47,423	537,607	529,973
Finance Charges	2,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,675	2,825	3,100
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	6,153,413	808,147	575,850	920,363	370,961	380,274	375,743	378,587	385,259	384,998	382,264	399,972	790,996	6,401,567	6,659,358
Other Expenditure	25,757,059	730,189	1,281,667	1,078,714	954,673	1,147,408	965,045	966,274	1,213,535	1,298,678	1,040,262	2,214,230	12,866,379	26,291,355	26,790,963
Loss on Disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	69,656,894	4,622,051	4,993,973	5,109,210	4,410,288	4,637,802	4,472,318	4,457,006	4,723,292	4,817,159	4,545,899	5,679,616	17,188,275	72,970,081	76,481,097

(Surplus) / Deficit	(344,793,648)	(32,638,033)	(25,665,175)	(26,759,942)	(26,249,019)	(26,083,821)	(31,876,435)	(26,176,918)	(25,998,810)	(29,886,640)	(26,139,298)	(24,935,989)	(42,383,563)	(355,054,295)	(364,834,596)
---------------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	205 DATA
---------------------------------------------	-----------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Other Revenue	(3,000)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Grand Total	(3,000)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(3,000)	(3,000)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	1,868,991	135,478	163,721	146,426	139,478	147,436	176,550	154,582	146,326	173,687	162,833	144,625	177,849	1,987,813	2,115,829
Depreciation and Amortisation	1,330,074	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,840	110,839	1,286,475	1,286,475
Finance Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	3,282,997	273,548	273,125	273,125	274,392	273,695	273,125	273,125	273,969	273,969	273,125	273,125	274,674	3,448,680	3,622,663
Other Expenditure	11,072,623	432,666	1,180,516	903,550	844,466	1,295,066	948,266	1,330,566	1,002,666	640,066	951,416	898,146	645,229	11,143,870	11,710,494
Grand Total	17,554,685	952,532	1,728,202	1,433,941	1,369,176	1,827,037	1,508,781	1,869,113	1,533,801	1,198,562	1,498,214	1,426,736	1,208,592	17,866,838	18,735,461

(Surplus) / Deficit	17,551,685	952,282	1,727,952	1,433,691	1,368,926	1,826,787	1,508,531	1,868,863	1,533,551	1,198,312	1,497,964	1,426,486	1,208,342	17,863,838	18,732,461
---------------------	------------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	230 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	(480,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(480,000)	(508,800)	(539,328)
Other Revenue	(2,583,865)	(141,100)	(195,500)	(169,400)	(220,000)	(245,300)	(210,500)	(251,800)	(143,700)	(197,900)	(186,300)	(273,500)	(348,865)	(2,583,865)	(2,583,865)
Grand Total	(3,063,865)	(141,100)	(195,500)	(169,400)	(220,000)	(245,300)	(210,500)	(251,800)	(143,700)	(197,900)	(186,300)	(273,500)	(828,865)	(3,092,665)	(3,123,193)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	9,038,212	746,419	742,806	758,993	755,181	758,993	756,618	758,993	759,493	753,306	753,306	768,215	725,890	9,706,908	10,425,275
Depreciation and Amortisation	234,452	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	19,538	188,952	173,144
Contracted Services	234,819	-	10,446	679	23,500	1,203	4,519	22,997	9,100	3,800	1,500	8,198	148,877	246,561	258,888
Other Expenditure	510,510	25,400	56,950	34,174	24,846	33,220	27,370	53,400	78,927	29,480	25,900	49,050	71,789	480,346	504,958
Loss on Disposal of PPE	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	190,000
Grand Total	10,217,993	791,357	829,740	813,384	823,065	812,954	808,045	854,928	867,058	806,124	800,244	845,001	1,166,094	10,822,767	11,552,265

(Surplus) / Deficit	7,154,128	650,257	634,240	643,984	603,065	567,654	597,545	603,128	723,358	608,224	613,944	571,501	337,229	7,730,102	8,429,072
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

COMMUNITY SERVICES

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018
EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	111 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMM SERV
-------------------	------------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	2,814,336	197,004	253,290	225,149	197,004	225,149	281,433	225,149	225,149	253,290	253,290	225,149	253,280	3,025,148	3,251,760
Depreciation and Amortisation	4,721	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4,226	4,226
Other Expenditure	150,608	7,384	21,037	25,300	10,144	11,072	9,196	12,242	11,285	15,866	9,740	7,124	10,218	154,303	158,167
Grand Total	2,969,665	204,781	274,720	250,842	207,541	236,614	291,022	237,784	236,827	269,549	263,423	232,666	263,891	3,183,677	3,414,153

(Surplus) / Deficit	2,969,665	204,781	274,720	250,842	207,541	236,614	291,022	237,784	236,827	269,549	263,423	232,666	263,891	3,183,677	3,414,153
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	140 CULTURAL SERVICES
-------------------------------------	------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(8,000)	(500)	(1,200)	(1,100)	(500)	(1,000)	(200)	(500)	(800)	(400)	(700)	(350)	(750)	(8,400)	(8,820)
Transfers and Subsidies	(35,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(40,000)	(45,000)
Other Revenue	(114,800)	(6,000)	(11,800)	(11,700)	(16,600)	(8,100)	(3,800)	(8,200)	(13,200)	(8,500)	(6,600)	(11,250)	(9,050)	(118,544)	(122,473)
Grand Total	(157,800)	(6,500)	(13,000)	(12,800)	(17,100)	(9,100)	(4,000)	(8,700)	(14,000)	(8,900)	(7,300)	(11,600)	(44,800)	(166,944)	(176,293)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	10,391,615	859,700	869,262	864,481	859,700	864,481	872,043	864,481	864,481	865,262	869,262	873,203	865,265	11,165,476	11,997,122
Depreciation and Amortisation	718,896	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,908	59,906	697,623	692,020
Finance Charges	2,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,354	2,486	2,635
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	591,537	47,192	12,062	23,657	4,224	81,004	21,879	16,605	20,036	14,990	25,760	19,967	304,161	617,633	646,660
Other Expenditure	1,376,358	51,483	188,418	150,169	112,991	171,261	58,009	63,570	64,722	186,170	52,659	56,904	220,000	1,442,076	1,511,635
Grand Total	13,080,760	1,018,283	1,129,650	1,098,215	1,036,823	1,176,654	1,011,839	1,004,564	1,009,147	1,126,330	1,007,589	1,009,982	1,451,686	13,925,294	14,850,072
(Surplus) / Deficit	12,922,960	1,011,783	1,116,650	1,085,415	1,019,723	1,167,554	1,007,839	995,864	995,147	1,117,430	1,000,289	998,382	1,406,886	13,758,350	14,673,779

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	515 EMERGENCY SERVICES
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	(298,338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(298,338)	(41,667)	(60,000)
Other Revenue	(289,200)	(5,000)	(15,200)	(21,000)	(4,900)	(15,675)	(20,200)	(148,000)	(13,100)	(12,500)	(13,700)	(10,200)	(9,725)	(300,080)	(311,505)
Grand Total	(587,538)	(5,000)	(15,200)	(21,000)	(4,900)	(15,675)	(20,200)	(148,000)	(13,100)	(12,500)	(13,700)	(10,200)	(308,063)	(341,747)	(371,505)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	36,123,774	2,573,833	3,249,323	2,911,576	2,573,833	2,911,576	3,587,067	2,911,576	2,911,576	3,131,091	3,231,539	2,904,866	3,225,920	38,263,110	40,534,460
Depreciation and Amortisation	2,755,931	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	229,661	2,499,196	2,337,063
Finance Charges	178,844	-	-	-	-	-	91,400	-	-	-	-	-	87,444	129,368	82,924
Contracted Services	2,271,129	90,276	132,163	183,644	166,749	300,919	176,574	205,495	293,689	146,791	118,096	135,329	321,408	2,387,731	2,508,872
Other Expenditure	3,441,104	138,093	174,676	778,411	356,728	191,685	251,350	142,080	166,379	243,763	221,582	191,060	585,299	3,623,305	3,813,499
Grand Total	44,770,782	3,031,862	3,785,822	4,103,291	3,326,970	3,633,840	4,336,051	3,488,811	3,601,304	3,751,305	3,800,877	3,460,915	4,449,731	46,902,710	49,276,818

(Surplus) / Deficit	44,183,244	3,026,862	3,770,622	4,082,291	3,322,070	3,618,165	4,315,851	3,340,811	3,588,204	3,738,805	3,787,177	3,450,715	4,141,668	46,560,963	48,905,313
---------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	452 HUMAN SETTLEMENT
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Rental from Fixed Assets	(203,427)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,952)	(16,955)	(15,182)	(15,182)
Other Revenue	(73,500)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(6,125)	(73,500)	(73,500)
Grand Total	(276,927)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,077)	(23,080)	(88,682)	(88,682)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	11,889,835	847,575	1,071,477	959,525	847,575	959,525	1,183,429	959,525	959,525	1,059,012	1,050,768	941,117	1,050,780	12,762,562	13,699,794
Depreciation and Amortisation	658,074	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,840	54,839	458,804	454,504
Contracted Services	1,557,187	8,172	18,252	64,211	13,345	544,640	51,632	19,579	46,216	521,124	40,386	46,807	182,823	1,420,931	1,441,974
Other Expenditure	666,509	35,975	33,878	114,611	38,046	142,134	33,442	43,959	39,397	55,061	42,958	40,109	46,937	689,771	725,361
Grand Total	14,771,605	946,562	1,178,447	1,193,187	953,806	1,701,139	1,323,343	1,077,903	1,099,978	1,690,037	1,188,952	1,082,873	1,335,380	15,332,068	16,321,633

(Surplus) / Deficit	14,494,678	923,485	1,155,370	1,170,110	930,729	1,678,062	1,300,266	1,054,826	1,076,901	1,666,960	1,165,875	1,059,796	1,312,300	15,243,386	16,232,951
---------------------	------------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Licences or Permits	(8,567,700)	(777,637)	(793,801)	(759,495)	(795,312)	(536,456)	(772,714)	(782,055)	(486,869)	(808,198)	(797,143)	(789,775)	(468,245)	(8,677,970)	(8,988,180)
Other Revenue	(18,644,818)	(15,026)	(1,325,145)	(1,909,087)	(1,395,345)	(1,462,101)	(1,187,737)	(1,518,327)	(1,488,123)	(1,620,901)	(2,303,493)	(1,557,354)	(2,862,179)	(19,264,714)	(19,893,110)
Grand Total	(27,212,518)	(792,663)	(2,118,946)	(2,668,582)	(2,190,657)	(1,998,557)	(1,960,451)	(2,300,382)	(1,974,992)	(2,429,099)	(3,100,636)	(2,347,129)	(3,330,424)	(27,942,684)	(28,881,290)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	19,399,585	1,361,461	1,750,264	1,555,852	1,361,461	1,555,862	1,944,666	1,555,862	1,555,862	1,750,264	1,733,403	1,541,205	1,733,423	20,846,315	22,401,176
Depreciation and Amortisation	401,303	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	33,442	367,180	363,946
Finance Charges	626,719	-	-	-	-	-	313,900	-	-	-	-	-	312,819	607,658	586,536
Contracted Services	255,247	1,121	229	229	2,908	1,636	229	1,786	247	1,786	-	247	244,829	246,962	261,026
Other Expenditure	1,777,019	129,340	122,084	253,815	104,624	126,402	151,239	117,602	219,822	123,861	136,658	94,299	197,274	1,869,045	1,966,108
Grand Total	22,459,873	1,525,364	1,906,019	1,843,338	1,502,435	1,717,342	2,443,476	1,708,692	1,809,373	1,909,353	1,903,503	1,669,193	2,521,787	23,937,160	25,578,792

(Surplus) / Deficit	(4,752,645)	732,701	(212,927)	(825,244)	(688,222)	(281,215)	483,025	(591,690)	(165,619)	(519,746)	(1,197,133)	(677,936)	(808,637)	(4,005,524)	(3,302,498)
---------------------	-------------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	310 TRAFFIC
-------------------------------------	--------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(11,297,760)	(938,500)	(946,500)	(943,700)	(941,700)	(939,000)	(940,500)	(943,700)	(938,250)	(938,000)	(942,500)	(940,600)	(944,810)	(11,861,695)	(12,219,375)
Other Revenue	(179,600)	(12,300)	(12,648)	(19,500)	(22,959)	(12,993)	(12,030)	(12,818)	(26,818)	(11,600)	(11,948)	(13,018)	(10,968)	(182,100)	(187,000)
Grand Total	(11,477,360)	(950,800)	(959,148)	(963,200)	(964,659)	(951,993)	(952,530)	(956,518)	(965,068)	(949,600)	(954,448)	(953,618)	(955,778)	(12,043,795)	(12,406,375)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	30,286,053	2,269,542	2,536,446	2,479,385	2,269,542	2,479,385	2,632,822	2,479,385	2,479,385	2,749,226	2,749,226	2,489,013	2,672,696	32,391,549	34,329,907
Bad Debts Written Off	5,775,000	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	481,250	6,063,750	6,366,938
Depreciation and Amortisation	1,805,011	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	150,418	1,703,928	1,595,776
Finance Charges	163,585	-	-	-	-	-	83,700	-	-	-	-	-	79,885	242,353	317,145
Contracted Services	2,124,500	115,736	158,564	170,479	202,363	132,532	207,950	145,582	140,480	172,477	161,450	142,492	374,395	2,214,305	2,321,806
Other Expenditure	5,259,877	645,735	595,083	790,640	321,275	341,174	253,593	523,641	255,005	403,203	461,667	364,004	304,858	5,429,424	5,682,537
Grand Total	45,414,026	3,662,680	3,921,760	4,072,171	3,424,847	3,584,758	3,809,732	3,780,275	3,506,537	3,956,573	4,004,010	3,627,176	4,063,502	48,045,309	50,614,109
(Surplus) / Deficit	33,936,666	2,711,880	2,962,612	3,108,971	2,460,188	2,632,765	2,857,202	2,823,757	2,541,469	3,006,973	3,049,562	2,673,558	3,107,724	36,001,514	38,207,734

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	311 SECURITY SERVICES
----------------------	--------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	1,277,673	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	106,473	1,373,055	1,475,572
Depreciation and Amortisation	229,517	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	19,126	229,517	229,517
Contracted Services	2,357,724	186,892	186,892	187,852	186,892	187,832	186,892	187,812	187,852	187,732	187,852	187,852	295,376	2,476,248	2,600,458
Other Expenditure	131,674	6,840	7,840	6,840	40,024	6,840	6,840	7,840	6,840	14,340	7,840	6,840	12,750	140,223	146,640
Grand Total	3,996,588	319,331	320,331	320,291	352,515	320,271	319,331	321,251	320,291	327,671	321,291	320,291	433,725	4,219,043	4,452,187

(Surplus) / Deficit	3,996,588	319,331	320,331	320,291	352,515	320,271	319,331	321,251	320,291	327,671	321,291	320,291	433,725	4,219,043	4,452,187
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Service Charges	(66,848,933)	(5,850,369)	(5,854,965)	(5,816,861)	(5,805,135)	(5,925,136)	(5,876,031)	(5,771,078)	(5,758,503)	(5,013,178)	(5,039,919)	(5,002,120)	(5,135,636)	(69,534,380)	(72,378,581)
Waste Management	(66,848,933)	(5,850,369)	(5,854,965)	(5,816,861)	(5,805,135)	(5,925,136)	(5,876,031)	(5,771,078)	(5,758,503)	(5,013,178)	(5,039,919)	(5,002,120)	(5,135,636)	(69,534,380)	(72,378,581)
Transfers and Subsidies	(31,469,835)	(9,907,934)	-	-	-	-	(8,669,442)	-	(450,000)	(6,442,459)	-	-	(6,000,000)	(37,599,120)	(39,325,619)
Interest Earned	(242,515)	(19,120)	(19,930)	(20,220)	(19,595)	(19,350)	(20,200)	(19,750)	(21,300)	(21,700)	(21,050)	(19,835)	(20,465)	(254,641)	(267,373)
Grand Total	(98,561,283)	(15,777,423)	(5,874,895)	(5,837,081)	(5,824,730)	(5,944,486)	(14,565,673)	(5,790,828)	(6,229,803)	(11,477,337)	(5,060,969)	(5,021,955)	(11,156,101)	#####	#####

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	48,598,773	3,880,635	4,234,607	3,989,706	3,844,543	4,018,703	4,435,516	4,000,509	3,944,269	4,141,259	4,100,563	3,998,142	4,010,321	51,481,308	54,541,939
Bad Debts Written Off	1,068,554	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	89,046	1,128,065	1,195,176
Depreciation and Amortisation	4,703,953	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	391,996	4,638,937	4,407,189
Finance Charges	67,785	-	-	-	-	-	36,050	-	-	-	-	-	31,735	55,949	43,340
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	22,752,075	1,714,499	1,678,785	1,939,746	1,902,486	1,690,230	1,688,822	1,788,127	2,179,084	2,004,722	1,821,159	1,829,779	2,514,642	23,333,820	24,392,551
Other Expenditure	9,764,468	647,620	664,377	1,150,769	687,647	623,621	889,915	648,551	719,306	631,295	650,331	715,744	1,735,292	10,335,023	10,841,552
Grand Total	86,955,608	6,723,796	7,058,811	7,561,263	6,915,718	6,813,596	7,531,345	6,918,229	7,323,701	7,258,318	7,053,095	7,024,707	8,773,032	90,973,102	95,421,747

(Surplus) / Deficit	(11,605,675)	(9,053,627)	1,183,916	1,724,182	1,090,988	869,110	(7,034,328)	1,127,401	1,093,898	(4,219,019)	1,992,126	2,002,752	(2,383,069)	(16,415,039)	(16,549,826)
---------------------	--------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	--------------	--------------

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	112 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT INFRA
-------------------	--------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	3,096,534	217,888	280,139	249,013	217,888	249,013	311,266	249,013	249,013	280,139	280,139	244,969	268,054	3,325,449	3,571,147
Depreciation and Amortisation	4,132	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	947	933
Other Expenditure	134,413	3,307	7,927	38,645	8,172	7,716	14,260	5,841	7,970	8,733	6,862	7,749	17,231	140,781	146,943
Grand Total	3,235,079	221,539	288,410	288,002	226,404	257,073	325,870	255,198	257,327	289,216	287,345	253,062	285,629	3,467,177	3,719,023
(Surplus) / Deficit	3,235,079	221,539	288,410	288,002	226,404	257,073	325,870	255,198	257,327	289,216	287,345	253,062	285,629	3,467,177	3,719,023

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

EXPENDITURE

Cost Centre & Dpt	500 CIVIL ENGINEER
----------------------	--------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	5,908,600	411,126	527,020	466,391	414,431	476,067	575,852	474,325	479,621	521,548	523,921	469,427	568,871	6,352,108	6,827,098
Depreciation and Amortisation	2,093,901	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	174,492	1,828,114	1,776,970
Contracted Services	1,505,000	47,129	151,233	238,810	109,466	21,883	80,043	137,260	89,815	150,989	133,939	203,440	140,993	1,580,250	1,659,263
Other Expenditure	3,702,908	170,888	239,565	668,324	263,861	282,652	280,282	235,987	361,573	278,805	244,311	275,484	401,174	3,887,571	4,040,621
Grand Total	13,210,409	803,635	1,092,310	1,548,017	962,250	955,094	1,110,669	1,022,064	1,105,501	1,125,834	1,076,663	1,122,843	1,285,530	13,648,043	14,303,952

(Surplus) / Deficit	13,210,409	803,635	1,092,310	1,548,017	962,250	955,094	1,110,669	1,022,064	1,105,501	1,125,834	1,076,663	1,122,843	1,285,530	13,648,043	14,303,952
---------------------	------------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	502 TOWN PLANNING
---------------------------------------------	------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	(1,319,253)	(104,382)	(94,115)	(107,266)	(104,307)	(102,528)	(88,397)	(94,034)	(99,046)	(202,008)	(104,898)	(107,409)	(110,863)	(1,358,470)	(1,399,105)
Grand Total	(1,319,253)	(104,382)	(94,115)	(107,266)	(104,307)	(102,528)	(88,397)	(94,034)	(99,046)	(202,008)	(104,898)	(107,409)	(110,863)	(1,358,470)	(1,399,105)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	9,568,574	685,917	881,450	785,636	687,869	785,636	881,166	785,636	785,636	883,402	883,402	785,636	737,188	10,430,644	11,003,286
Depreciation and Amortisation	1,033,988	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,166	86,165	1,033,763	1,031,559
Finance Charges	11,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,172	11,797	12,504
Contracted Services	2,313,100	29,900	150,000	160,000	229,900	200,000	199,900	153,000	309,900	100,000	230,100	300,400	250,000	2,391,268	2,447,108
Other Expenditure	532,847	37,744	38,681	58,931	37,384	38,497	54,999	38,497	40,897	42,811	56,261	42,357	45,786	559,813	632,021
Grand Total	13,459,681	839,727	1,156,297	1,090,733	1,041,319	1,110,299	1,222,231	1,063,299	1,222,599	1,112,379	1,255,929	1,214,559	1,130,311	14,427,285	15,126,478

(Surplus) / Deficit	12,140,428	735,345	1,062,182	983,467	937,012	1,007,771	1,133,834	969,265	1,123,553	910,371	1,151,031	1,107,150	1,019,448	13,068,815	13,727,373
---------------------	------------	---------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	151 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Rental from Fixed Assets	(16,900)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(1,408)	(16,900)	(16,900)
Other Revenue	(551,640)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(45,970)	(551,640)	(551,640)
Grand Total	(568,540)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(47,378)	(568,540)	(568,540)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	18,436,732	1,350,524	1,521,195	1,479,858	1,457,677	1,484,858	1,652,528	1,493,858	1,490,168	1,629,194	1,639,194	1,610,658	1,627,019	19,780,630	21,179,473
Depreciation and Amortisation	8,552,952	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,746	712,747	8,516,147	8,569,180
Finance Charges	1,229,038	-	-	-	-	-	617,813	-	-	-	-	-	611,225	1,314,946	1,070,951
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	7,532,651	345,584	464,038	970,536	609,426	512,047	494,369	638,795	673,278	732,656	478,290	473,948	1,139,687	7,684,526	8,058,237
Other Expenditure	5,562,229	339,276	351,893	1,040,762	483,637	439,490	348,798	511,116	363,038	389,120	382,170	344,558	568,371	5,919,546	6,281,380
Grand Total	41,313,602	2,748,130	3,049,872	4,203,902	3,263,486	3,149,141	3,826,254	3,356,515	3,239,230	3,463,716	3,212,400	3,141,910	4,659,048	43,215,795	45,159,221

(Surplus) / Deficit	40,745,062	2,700,751	3,002,493	4,156,523	3,216,107	3,101,762	3,778,875	3,309,136	3,191,851	3,416,337	3,165,021	3,094,531	4,611,670	42,647,255	44,590,681
---------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS
---------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	(2,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Other Revenue	(504,300)	(42,720)	(41,662)	(42,625)	(41,900)	(42,531)	(41,800)	(41,500)	(43,400)	(41,500)	(41,500)	(41,700)	(41,462)	(529,515)	(545,400)
Grand Total	(2,504,300)	(42,720)	(41,662)	(42,625)	(41,900)	(42,531)	(2,041,800)	(41,500)	(43,400)	(41,500)	(41,500)	(41,700)	(41,462)	(2,529,515)	(2,545,400)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	4,248,381	318,913	311,974	365,443	318,913	365,443	353,504	370,443	380,443	321,973	411,973	366,928	362,431	4,474,291	4,712,571
Depreciation and Amortisation	2,118,556	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	176,546	2,118,437	2,118,437
Finance Charges	2,831	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	1,281	418,258	821,191
Contracted Services	1,293,974	-	10,000	45,000	95,000	130,000	95,000	110,000	397,715	105,000	290,972	15,287	-	612,793	632,503
Other Expenditure	495,882	11,607	23,395	34,547	27,897	112,581	30,929	41,651	63,063	57,785	49,535	25,786	17,101	519,929	545,234
Grand Total	8,159,624	507,067	521,916	621,537	618,357	784,571	657,530	698,641	1,017,768	661,305	929,027	584,548	557,360	8,143,708	8,829,936

(Surplus) / Deficit	5,655,324	464,347	480,254	578,912	576,457	742,040	(1,384,270)	657,141	974,368	619,805	887,527	542,848	515,898	5,614,193	6,284,536
----------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	533 PARKS
-------------------------------------	------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Service Charges	(56,990)	(8,200)	(6,500)	(4,200)	(4,300)	(3,200)	(3,600)	(4,700)	(2,820)	(3,700)	(4,400)	(4,800)	(6,570)	(58,700)	(60,460)
Waste Water Management	(56,990)	(8,200)	(6,500)	(4,200)	(4,300)	(3,200)	(3,600)	(4,700)	(2,820)	(3,700)	(4,400)	(4,800)	(6,570)	(58,700)	(60,460)
Transfers and Subsidies	(4,300,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	(1,550,000)	(250,000)	-	-	-	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Other Revenue	(67,350)	(5,286)	(5,700)	(5,100)	(4,600)	(3,700)	(6,600)	(5,600)	(4,500)	(5,200)	(7,000)	(5,200)	(8,864)	(72,955)	(77,954)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	27,070,408	2,056,443	2,134,057	2,131,874	2,067,943	2,203,874	2,358,736	2,403,874	2,407,415	2,277,305	2,240,647	2,153,874	2,634,366	28,508,034	30,025,045
Depreciation and Amortisation	3,800,569	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,714	316,716	3,706,106	3,671,007
Finance Charges	11,237	-	-	-	-	-	5,907	-	-	-	-	-	5,330	5,102	-
Contracted Services	10,778,485	523	126,593	180,062	1,409,806	1,259,269	1,532,954	1,451,185	1,585,923	1,599,384	1,199,268	279,864	153,654	10,252,409	10,750,042
Other Expenditure	2,323,443	81,419	110,619	200,722	122,919	194,719	460,444	196,919	304,119	187,219	241,109	118,719	104,516	2,433,856	2,550,777
Grand Total	43,984,142	2,455,099	2,687,983	2,829,372	3,917,382	3,974,576	4,674,755	4,368,692	4,614,171	4,380,622	3,997,738	2,869,171	3,214,582	44,905,507	46,996,871

(Surplus) / Deficit	39,559,802	2,441,613	2,675,783	2,820,072	3,908,482	3,967,676	3,414,555	3,108,392	3,056,851	4,121,722	3,986,338	2,859,171	3,199,148	42,773,852	44,858,457
---------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	530 SPORT & RECREATION
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Service Charges	(56,990)	(8,200)	(6,500)	(4,200)	(4,300)	(3,200)	(3,600)	(4,700)	(2,820)	(3,700)	(4,400)	(4,800)	(6,570)	(58,700)	(60,460)
Waste Water Management	(56,990)	(8,200)	(6,500)	(4,200)	(4,300)	(3,200)	(3,600)	(4,700)	(2,820)	(3,700)	(4,400)	(4,800)	(6,570)	(58,700)	(60,460)
Rental from Fixed Assets	(80,725)	(25,000)	(4,800)	(7,300)	(7,615)	(4,550)	(2,435)	(4,970)	(3,726)	(9,700)	(2,181)	(2,255)	(6,193)	(84,470)	(89,025)
Transfers and Subsidies	(9,300,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,250,000)	(3,250,000)	(3,550,000)	(250,000)	-	-	-	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)
Other Revenue	(437,750)	(12,282)	(25,201)	(34,100)	(30,550)	(37,750)	(71,350)	(88,752)	(31,080)	(28,323)	(49,995)	(16,203)	(12,164)	(455,540)	(473,154)
Grand Total	(9,875,465)	(45,482)	(36,501)	(45,600)	(42,465)	(45,500)	(2,327,385)	(3,348,422)	(3,587,626)	(291,723)	(56,576)	(23,258)	(24,927)	(7,598,710)	(7,622,639)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	37,571,333	2,854,146	3,026,252	2,986,922	2,880,646	3,081,277	3,305,388	3,313,822	3,307,363	3,164,500	3,117,842	3,013,822	3,519,351	39,565,987	41,699,157
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,942,692	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,557	828,560	9,714,709	9,650,216
Finance Charges	11,237	-	-	-	-	-	5,907	-	-	-	-	-	5,330	5,102	-
Contracted Services	18,760,109	382,374	624,622	985,273	2,245,150	2,058,077	2,162,596	2,120,120	2,241,604	2,441,531	1,797,976	992,367	708,419	18,691,230	19,804,208
Other Expenditure	6,966,595	285,548	458,209	883,657	514,148	691,391	861,065	612,241	743,616	530,184	681,734	376,793	328,008	7,315,097	7,682,125
Grand Total	73,251,966	4,350,626	4,937,641	5,684,410	6,468,502	6,659,303	7,163,514	6,874,741	7,121,141	6,964,773	6,426,110	5,211,540	5,389,668	75,292,125	78,835,706

(Surplus) / Deficit	63,376,501	4,305,144	4,901,140	5,638,810	6,426,037	6,613,803	4,836,129	3,526,319	3,533,515	6,673,050	6,369,534	5,188,282	5,364,741	67,693,415	71,213,067
---------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	700 ELECTRICITY
-------------------------------------	------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Service Charges	(535,220,907)	(38,748,837)	(49,186,670)	(47,532,778)	(42,939,612)	(44,757,904)	(42,367,872)	(42,466,208)	(43,655,818)	(42,477,371)	(42,968,288)	(42,239,230)	(55,880,325)	(572,250,456)	(612,348,488)
Electricity	(535,220,907)	(38,748,837)	(49,186,670)	(47,532,778)	(42,939,612)	(44,757,904)	(42,367,872)	(42,466,208)	(43,655,818)	(42,477,371)	(42,968,288)	(42,239,230)	(55,880,325)	(572,250,456)	(612,348,488)
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(363,165)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(30,264)	(374,100)	(385,200)
Transfers and Subsidies	(8,827,930)	(3,517,837)	-	-	-	-	(3,089,776)	-	-	(2,220,317)	-	-	-	(9,730,479)	(10,217,005)
Interest Earned	(462,453)	(35,227)	(46,227)	(56,531)	(45,666)	(35,279)	(33,170)	(33,170)	(33,267)	(35,279)	(37,267)	(33,170)	(38,200)	(467,077)	(471,750)
Other Revenue	(2,681,192)	(259,399)	(375,099)	(459,088)	(145,099)	(91,539)	(129,699)	(115,562)	(348,006)	(133,229)	(75,799)	(179,941)	(368,728)	(2,690,088)	(2,999,416)
Grand Total	(547,555,647)	(42,591,564)	(49,638,260)	(48,078,661)	(43,160,641)	(44,914,986)	(45,650,781)	(42,645,204)	(44,067,355)	(44,896,460)	(43,111,618)	(42,482,605)	(56,317,517)	(585,512,200)	(626,421,859)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	44,008,519	3,119,191	4,009,763	3,564,478	3,119,191	3,564,478	4,455,048	3,564,478	3,465,073	3,893,914	3,893,914	3,465,073	3,893,918	47,275,856	50,786,636
Bad Debts Written Off	2,180,551	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	181,713	2,302,662	2,424,773
Depreciation and Amortisation	22,950,359	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	1,912,530	22,549,856	22,433,473
Finance Charges	5,754,283	-	-	-	-	-	2,997,850	-	-	-	-	-	2,756,433	9,170,581	12,452,025
Bulk Purchases	408,942,174	163,452	55,279,111	55,236,026	32,019,689	30,520,274	31,357,193	27,585,174	29,634,711	30,037,457	28,609,024	29,314,087	59,185,971	432,307,330	457,058,322
Contracted Services	32,729,678	993,487	1,197,583	4,439,991	1,639,676	2,294,162	2,737,123	3,430,156	3,108,258	3,201,954	3,279,811	2,687,318	3,720,154	34,380,579	36,042,375
Other Expenditure	12,153,752	216,981	360,798	1,757,404	240,056	594,047	239,638	210,709	255,784	6,767,899	428,876	303,783	777,782	12,688,399	13,238,066
Grand Total	528,719,316	6,587,354	62,941,498	67,092,142	39,112,855	39,067,204	43,881,095	36,884,760	38,558,069	45,995,467	38,305,868	37,864,504	72,428,501	560,675,263	594,435,670

(Surplus) / Deficit	(18,836,331)	(36,004,210)	13,303,238	19,013,481	(4,047,786)	(5,847,782)	(1,769,686)	(5,760,444)	(5,509,286)	1,099,007	(4,805,750)	(4,618,101)	16,110,984	(24,836,937)	(31,986,189)
---------------------	--------------	--------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	-------------	------------	--------------	--------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	731 STREET LIGHTING
--------------------------	---------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	(3,000,000)	-	-	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,600,000)	(2,000,000)
Grand Total	(3,000,000)	-	-	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,600,000)	(2,000,000)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Depreciation and Amortisation	2,161,014	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	180,085	2,161,014	2,161,014
Finance Charges	563,217	-	-	-	-	-	287,750	-	-	-	-	-	275,467	798,876	1,025,099
Contracted Services	4,559,802	359,150	359,150	359,150	359,150	359,150	359,150	359,150	609,150	359,150	359,150	359,150	359,150	4,525,293	4,751,557
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	7,284,033	539,235	539,235	539,235	539,235	539,235	826,985	539,235	789,235	539,235	539,235	539,235	814,702	7,485,183	7,937,670

(Surplus) / Deficit	4,284,033	539,235	539,235	539,235	(1,460,765)	539,235	826,985	(460,765)	789,235	539,235	539,235	539,235	814,702	4,885,183	5,937,670
---------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	-------------	---------	---------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	540 ROADS & STORM WATER
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Transfers and Subsidies	(16,889,720)	-	-	-	-	(2,970,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(3,919,720)	-	-	-	-	(27,735,880)	(30,063,061)
Other Revenue	(43,975)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(43,975)	(43,975)
Grand Total	(16,933,695)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(2,973,665)	(5,003,665)	(5,003,665)	(3,923,385)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(3,665)	(27,779,855)	(30,107,036)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	19,335,654	1,366,375	1,487,966	1,559,780	1,518,630	1,594,036	1,632,850	1,607,678	1,564,340	1,751,462	1,745,688	1,593,103	1,913,750	20,458,580	21,639,947
Depreciation and Amortisation	53,138,586	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,216	4,428,215	52,312,234	51,422,630
Finance Charges	5,039,587	-	-	-	-	-	2,624,140	-	-	-	-	-	2,415,447	8,249,418	11,247,833
Contracted Services	6,231,557	78,689	109,671	174,859	141,217	236,950	420,985	392,782	378,988	506,127	1,404,061	851,097	1,536,132	6,496,055	6,787,323
Other Expenditure	2,053,721	98,682	130,352	126,366	250,182	209,366	252,436	105,266	102,966	233,774	101,252	230,166	212,910	2,159,607	2,270,736
Grand Total	85,799,105	5,971,961	6,156,204	6,289,220	6,338,244	6,468,567	9,358,626	6,533,941	6,474,509	6,919,578	7,679,216	7,102,581	10,506,454	89,675,894	93,368,469

(Surplus) / Deficit	68,865,410	5,968,297	6,152,540	6,285,556	6,334,580	3,494,903	4,354,962	1,530,277	2,551,125	6,915,914	7,675,552	7,098,917	10,502,789	61,896,039	63,261,433
---------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2017/2018

REVENUE

Cost Centre & Department	560 WATER SERVICES
-------------------------------------	---------------------------

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Service Charges	(83,231,485)	(6,932,433)	(6,947,523)	(6,997,987)	(6,950,696)	(6,935,547)	(6,930,295)	(6,929,607)	(6,923,641)	(6,905,486)	(6,929,260)	(6,924,681)	(6,924,335)	(88,620,316)	(94,446,018)
Water	(83,231,485)	(6,932,433)	(6,947,523)	(6,997,987)	(6,950,696)	(6,935,547)	(6,930,295)	(6,929,607)	(6,923,641)	(6,905,486)	(6,929,260)	(6,924,681)	(6,924,335)	(88,620,316)	(94,446,018)
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	(22,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,000)	(23,232)	(24,464)
Transfers and Subsidies	(16,069,510)	(1,862,876)	(1,398,928)	-	-	-	(2,854,079)	-	-	(9,953,627)	-	-	-	(19,744,828)	(27,572,415)
Interest Earned	(492,182)	(33,102)	(35,781)	(40,663)	(37,377)	(50,767)	(45,459)	(42,617)	(45,606)	(42,142)	(38,851)	(38,515)	(41,302)	(514,415)	(537,686)
Other Revenue	(1,102,700)	(76,311)	(216,864)	(36,606)	(9,335)	(71,274)	(34,435)	(10,310)	(76,836)	(247,567)	(79,217)	(14,270)	(229,675)	(1,130,335)	(1,159,352)
Grand Total	(100,917,877)	(8,904,722)	(8,599,096)	(7,075,256)	(6,997,408)	(7,057,588)	(9,864,268)	(6,982,534)	(7,046,083)	(17,148,822)	(7,047,328)	(6,977,466)	(7,217,312)	(110,033,126)	(123,739,935)

EXPENDITURE

Row Labels	Sum of 2018 Estimated Budget	Sum of SDBIP JUL	Sum of SDBIP AUG	Sum of SDBIP SEP	Sum of SDBIP OCT	Sum of SDBIP NOV	Sum of SDBIP DEC	Sum of SDBIP JAN	Sum of SDBIP FEB	Sum of SDBIP MAR	Sum of SDBIP APR	Sum of SDBIP MAY	Sum of SDBIP JUN	Sum of 2019 Draft Budget	Sum of 2020 Draft Budget
Employee Related Cost	28,177,256	2,053,612	2,442,911	2,273,944	2,138,353	2,376,402	2,582,115	2,380,282	2,418,729	2,377,109	2,415,689	2,353,188	2,364,926	30,030,899	32,115,088
Bad Debts Written Off	1,660,078	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	138,340	1,771,827	1,840,485
Depreciation and Amortisation	21,276,869	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,072	1,773,073	21,233,628	21,182,277
Finance Charges	2,207,551	-	-	-	-	-	1,111,401	-	-	-	-	-	1,096,150	5,011,363	7,826,897
Bulk Purchases	17,998,305	1,146,360	1,407,588	1,647,688	1,572,930	1,611,803	1,562,398	1,501,158	1,610,218	1,524,858	1,360,558	1,383,191	1,669,555	19,062,540	19,083,045
Contracted Services	9,402,516	237,020	416,602	656,196	652,114	555,799	806,466	595,965	598,578	966,071	1,039,324	1,163,654	1,714,723	9,358,555	9,397,408
Other Expenditure	5,437,012	303,268	322,000	372,478	370,485	351,089	491,571	351,589	520,363	364,574	737,668	608,382	643,540	5,698,507	5,972,491
Grand Total	86,159,587	5,651,673	6,500,514	6,861,719	6,645,295	6,806,506	8,465,364	6,740,407	7,059,301	7,144,025	7,464,652	7,419,828	9,400,307	92,167,319	97,417,691

(Surplus) / Deficit	(14,758,290)	(3,253,049)	(2,098,582)	(213,537)	(352,113)	(251,082)	(1,398,904)	(242,127)	13,218	(10,004,797)	417,324	442,362	2,182,995	(17,865,807)	(26,322,244)
---------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	--------	--------------	---------	---------	-----------	--------------	--------------

MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
105	105 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400129	P1400129-Furniture & Office Equipment (105/...)	KPA 6			180 000	-	-	-	-
									180 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400129	P1400129-Furniture & Office Equipment (105/...)	-	-	-	90 000	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	90 000	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
108	108 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200006	P1200006-Replace Furniture & Equipment (108/...)	KPA 6			17 000	-	17 000	-	-
108	108 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800026	P1800026-New Internal Audit Software (108/...)	KPA 6	Good Governance	Internal Audit Software	250 000	-	-	-	-
									267 000	-	17 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1200006	P1200006-Replace Furniture & Equipment (108/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800026	P1800026-New Internal Audit Software (108/...)	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
110	110 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200007	P1200007-Furniture & Office Equipment (110/...)	KPA	Replaced furniture and equipment	Replace furniture and equipment	25 000	-	-	-	-
									25 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1200007	P1200007-Furniture & Office Equipment (110/...)	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
114	114 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200010	P1200010-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (114/...)	KPA 6	Purchased furniture	1 x roller shutter cabinet and 4 visitors chairs	10 000	-	10 000	-	-
									10 000	-	10 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1200010	P1200010-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (114/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
124	124 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1500063	P1500063-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (124/...)	KPA 3	Purchased furniture	Two roller shutter cabinets for record keeping	3 000	-	3 000	-	-
124	124 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700059	P1700059-Establishment of steel and benefication hub (124/..	KPA 3	Purchased equipment and tools	Replace steam cleaner	-	-	-	-	-
									3 000	-	3 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1500063	P1500063-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (124/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700059	P1700059-Establishment of steel and beneficiation hub (124/..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CORPORATE SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
100	100 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008296	P0008296-Executive Support Vehicle (100/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
100	100 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008296	P0008296-Executive Support Vehicle Speaker (100/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
100	100 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200003	P1200003-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (100/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008296	P0008296-Executive Support Vehicle (100/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-
P0008296	P0008296-Executive Support Vehicle Speaker (100/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1200003	P1200003-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (100/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	30 000	830 000	30 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
120	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000118	P1000118-Bulk Filing Cabinets (120/...)	KPA 6	Good Governance and Public Participation	Safekeeping of documents	200 000	-	-	-	-
120	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000155	P1000155-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	KPA 6			10 000	-	-	-	-
120	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400119	P1400119-Replace vehicle (120/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
120	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400120	P1400120-Vehicle For Records (120/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
120	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400121	P1400121 Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	KPA 6	Good Governance and Public Participation	Disposal of documents	100 000	-	-	-	-
120	120 LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1700001	P1700001-Trailer For Mayoral Outreaches (120/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
									310 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1000118	P1000118-Bulk Filing Cabinets (120/...)	-	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	162 000	86 000	90 000	90 000
P1000155	P1000155-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
P1400119	P1400119-Replace vehicle (120/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	300 000
P1400120	P1400120-Vehicle For Records (120/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P1400121	P1400121 Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
P1700001	P1700001-Trailer For Mayoral Outreaches (120/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	100 000	-	-	10 000	100 000	100 000	-	472 000	396 000	100 000	400 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
121	121 COMMUNICATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400126	P1400126 Camera Kit (121/...)	KPA 2	Video Camera Purchased	1 x 24 megapixel dx format camera with hd movie	-	-	-	-	-
121	121 COMMUNICATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500067	P1500067 Video Camera (121/...)	KPA 6	Purchased equipment	video camera	20 000	-	20 000	-	-
									20 000	-	20 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400126	P1400126 Camera Kit (121/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	-	-
P1500067	P1500067 Video Camera (121/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000001	P0000001-Backbone Infrastructure & VOIP (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Cisco Phones X 30 X R 3000 = R 90 000 Cisco 8 port Switch X 10 X R 30 000 = R 300000	300 000	-	-	300 000	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0007526	P0007526-Computer Equip UPS (122/...)	KPA 6	Develop a redundant Disaster Recovery Site.	The money will be used for office furnisher. We need only smaller UPSes in the Municipality. UPS (small) X 10 X R 2000 = R 8000 UPS (Mid Range) X 5 X R 10 000 = R 50 000	120 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008003	P0008003-Server New IT Systems (122/...)	KPA 6	Develop a redundant Disaster Recovery Site.	Three servers R 220 000 = R 660 000. SAN = R 900 000. Installation = R 180 000 Rackwork = R 60 000 Racking, cabling, powering, labelling, initialisation, configuration, setup, documentation, swap the MSA with the SAN, data transfer, replication, sms report setup, email report setup, backup, testing, and hadnover.	1 800 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008157	P0008157-Communication To External Facilities (122/...)	KPA 6	Develop a redundant Disaster Recovery Site.	Links to Electrical Power Stations and Water Works.	350 000	-	350 000	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008197	P0008197-Computer Systems (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Desktop Computers X 45 X R 13 000= R 585 000 TV Screen X 1 X R 15000 = R R 15 000.	600 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008198	P0008198-Renewal Printers (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Oki printers X 2 X R 6000 = R 12 000 Cashier printer X 6 X R 3000 = R 18 000	30 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008199	P0008199-Scanners (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Scanners for Finance X 10 X R 15 000 = R 10 200	75 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000193	P1000193-Projector & Screen (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Projector for Executives Secretaries X 4 X R 5000 = R 20 000 Tripod Screen X 4 X R 3000 = R 12 000 Mounting of Projector X 1 X R 8000 = R 8000	40 000	-	-	40 000	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100042	P1100042-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Desk Director X 1X R 6 000 = R 6000 Desk X 3 X R 6 000 = R 18 000 Replace the desk of the Director: ICT Services, New Furnisher for two new technicians and the Infrastructure Manager.	15 000	-	15 000	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200014	P1200014-Instruments & Tools for ICT (122/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000001	P0000001-Backbone Infrastructure & VOIP (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
P0007526	P0007526-Computer Equip UPS (122/...)	-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	130 000	-	80 000
P0008003	P0008003-Server New IT Systems (122/...)	-	-	1 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	360 000	-	400 000	400 000
P0008157	P0008157-Communication To External Facilities (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	200 000	250 000	250 000
P0008197	P0008197-Computer Systems (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	610 000	620 000	630 000	630 000
P0008198	P0008198-Renewal Printers (122/...)	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	30 000	30 000
P0008199	P0008199-Scanners (122/...)	-	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	29 000	30 300	35 000
P1000193	P1000193-Projector & Screen (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	20 000
P1100042	P1100042-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
P1200014	P1200014-Instruments & Tools for ICT (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200016	P1200016-Renewal Laptops (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Laptops X 11 X R 13 800 = R 151 800 Laptops X 2 X R 14 100 = R 28 200	180 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200019	P1200019-Replace 2 Way Radios (122/...)	KPA 6	Developed ICT Strategy	Radios X 18 X R 4 444 = R 80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-
122	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200020	P1200020-Airdown Blowers For Server Room (122/...)	KPA 6			-	-	-	-	-
									3 590 000	-	365 000	340 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1200016	P1200016-Renewal Laptops (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	-	-	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
P1200019	P1200019-Replace 2 Way Radios (122/...)	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
P1200020	P1200020-Airdown Blowers For Server Room (122/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000
		30 000	155 000	1 800 000	-	120 000	180 000	600 000	-	1 957 000	1 619 000	2 125 300	2 230 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
123	123 PROPERTY VALUATIONS	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000250	P1000250- Camera-(123/...)	KPA 5	Purchased equipment	Camera	8 000	-	8 000	-	-
123	123 PROPERTY VALUATIONS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600003	P1600003-Aerial Photos & Pictometry	KPA 5	Updated valuation roll	Aerial photos and pictometry	-	-	-	-	-
									8 000	-	8 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1000250	P1000250- Camera-(123/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1600003	P1600003-Aerial Photos & Pictometry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
141	141 HUMAN CAPITAL	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0900131	P0900131 Furniture & Office Equipment (141/...)	KPA 4	Promote good governance, organisational development and financial sustainability	Television set to follow the news on Local Government with a link to CCTV to do observations during strikes and other mass actions for staff safety purposes.	17 000	-	-	-	17 000
									17 000	-	-	-	17 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0900131	P0900131 Furniture & Office Equipment (141/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	19 500	20 900	25 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	19 500	20 900	25 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008187	P0008187-Replace Polisher (161/...)	KPA 1			40 000	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900181	P0900181-Furniture & Office Equipment Halls (161/...)	KPA 5			115 000	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000203	P1000203-Replace Stage Curtains & System (161/...)	KPA 1	Number of stage curtains and system	Replace Stage Curtains and System	-	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000255	P1000255-Alarm System Doornkop Hall (161/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	MIG	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1000303	P1000303-New MPCC Kosmos Hendrina (161/...)	KPA 1	Constructed MPCC	New Multi-Purpose Center at Kosmos, hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400067	P1400067-New MPCC Somaphepha (161/...)	KPA 1	Constructed MPCC	New Multi-Purpose Center at Somaphepha	8 000 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	300 000
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400068	P1400068-New MPCC Rockdale (Counter Funding) (161/...)	KPA 1	Constructed MPCC	New Multi-Purpose Center at Rockdale	-	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400068	P1400068-New MPCC Rockdale (161/...)	KPA 1	Constructed MPCC	New Multi-Purpose Center at Rockdale	-	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500053	P1500053-Halls Generator (161/...)	KPA 1	Purchased Generator	Generator	1 600 000	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700004	P1700004-Community Halls Reconstruct Stage Floors (161/...)	KPA 1	Reconstructed stage floor	Reconstruction of stage floor at Community halls Eastdene, Nasareth and Eric Jiyane	500 000	100 000	200 000	100 000	100 000
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700005	P1700005-Replace Doors & Frames Community Halls (161/...)	KPA 1	Replaced doors	Replacement of doors and window frames including fittings and installations of security doors at Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-
161	161 EVENTS & FACILITIES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700006	P1700006-Repair Roof At Adelaide Tambo Hall (161/...)	KPA 1	M2 of roofing sheets replaced	Repair roof and replace sheetings at Adelaide Tambo	-	-	-	-	-
									10 255 000	600 000	700 000	600 000	400 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008187	P0008187-Replace Polisher (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	50 000	50 000	55 000	55 000
P0900181	P0900181-Furniture & Office Equipment Halls (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 000	-	115 000	115 000	60 000	60 000
P1000203	P1000203-Replace Stage Curtains & System (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000255	P1000255-Alarm System Doornkop Hall (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 200	57 800	60 000	60 000
P1000303	P1000303-New MPCC Kosmos Hendrina (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400067	P1400067-New MPCC Somaphepha (161/...)	300 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 600 000	1 800 000	8 799 000	-	-	-
P1400068	P1400068-New MPCC Rockdale (Counter Funding) (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400068	P1400068-New MPCC Rockdale (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	10 000 000
P1500053	P1500053-Halls Generator (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
P1700004	P1700004-Community Halls Reconstruct Stage Floors (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
P1700005	P1700005-Replace Doors & Frames Community Halls (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
P1700006	P1700006-Repair Roof At Adelaide Tambo Hall (161/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		300 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	2 555 000	2 600 000	11 169 200	2 522 800	2 975 000	12 475 000

FINANCIAL SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
200	200 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000282	P1000282-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (200/...)	KPA 5	Purchase chairs, tables and other office furniture for the finance department	Purchase furniture and office equipment for the finance department	73 500	-	-	-	-
200	200 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300060	P1300060-Replace vehicle (200/...)	KPA 5	Purchase 01 sedan motor vehicle	Purchase a sedan motor vehicle for the Assets Section	175 000	175 000	-	-	-
200	200 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1300091	P1300091-Alarm System Redundant Asset Store (200/...)	KPA 5	01 alarm system installed at Pullenshop paypoint	Install alarm system at Pullenshope paypoint	7 500	-	-	-	7 500
200	200 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500050	P1500050-Bulk Filing Cabinets Service Centre (200/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
200	200 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1700008	P1700008-Renovate Paypoint Facilities (200/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
									256 000	175 000	-	-	7 500

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1000282	P1000282-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (200/...)	-	-	-	-	73 500	-	-	-	77 175	81 100	78 000	80 000
P1300060	P1300060-Replace vehicle (200/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-
P1300091	P1300091-Alarm System Redundant Asset Store (200/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
P1500050	P1500050-Bulk Filing Cabinets Service Centre (200/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700008	P1700008-Renovate Paypoint Facilities (200/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	300 000	-	-
		-	-	-	-	73 500	-	-	-	334 675	608 600	85 500	87 500

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
205	205 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008160	P0008160 Data Printer (205/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
205	205 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0900166	P0900166 After Hour Vending Equipment (205/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
205	205 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800018	P1800018-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (205/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008160	P0008160 Data Printer (205/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-
P0900166	P0900166 After Hour Vending Equipment (205/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	35 000	-
P1800018	P1800018-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (205/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	285 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900260	P0900260-Furniture & office Equipment SCM (230/...)	KPA 5	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY	2 ADDITIONAL BULK FILERS AT SCM ARCHIEVES, 4 X WOODEN FILING CABINETS AND 4 X CHAIRS HAVE TO BE REPLACED	85 000	-	-	-	-
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400046	P1400046-Fencing Around Main Store Yard (230/...)	KPA 5	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY	100 METERS OF BOBWIRE FENCING AROUND MAIN STORE YARD	100 000	-	-	100 000	-
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400048	P1400048-Upgrade Paint Store (230/...)	KPA 1	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	EXTENSION OF PAINT STORE TP PROVIDE SPACE FOR ROAD MARKING PAINT DUE TO SAFETY REASONS	200 000	-	-	-	100 000
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1500045	P1500045-New Stores Equipment (230/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600014	P1600014-Shelves At SCM (230/...)	KPA 5	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY	ADDITIONAL SHELVES REQUIRED FOR STOCK ITEMS	60 000	-	-	-	-
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800031	P1800031-New Vehicle For SCM (230/...)	KPA 5			-	-	-	-	-
230	230 BUDGET & TREASURY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800037	P1800037-Upgrade Paint Store Facility (230/...)	KPA 5	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY		-	-	-	-	-
									445 000	-	-	100 000	100 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0900260	P0900260-Furniture & office Equipment SCM (230/...)	-	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	40 000
P1400046	P1400046-Fencing Around Main Store Yard (230/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400048	P1400048-Upgrade Paint Store (230/...)	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1500045	P1500045-New Stores Equipment (230/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1600014	P1600014-Shelves At SCM (230/...)	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-
P1800031	P1800031-New Vehicle For SCM (230/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800037	P1800037-Upgrade Paint Store Facility (230/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		160 000	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	30 000	30 000	40 000

COMMUNITY SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
111	111 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMM SERV	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400125	P1400125 Furniture & Office Equipment (111/...)	KPA 6	Replaced furniture and equipment	Replace furniture and equipment	18 000	-	18 000	-	-
111	111 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMM SERV	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800019	P1800019--Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (111/...)	KPA 2	Purchased Furniture	1x roller shutter cabinet & visitors chairs	-	-	-	-	-
									18 000	-	18 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400125	P1400125 Furniture & Office Equipment (111/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800019	P1800019--Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (111/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
140	140 CULTURAL SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008192	P0008192 Purchase Library Books (140/...)	KPA 2			440 000	-	-	-	-
140	140 CULTURAL SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008217	P0008217-Replace Floor Covering At Libraries (140/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Jaws of life used for rescue of trapped patients.	-	-	-	-	-
140	140 CULTURAL SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008217	P0008217 Upgrad Library Facilities (140/...)	KPA 2			150 000	-	-	-	-
140	140 CULTURAL SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000069	P1000069-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (140/...)	KPA 2	Number of cabinets purchased	1 X pigeon holes cabinet will be purchased for Pullenshope library W5	22 000	-	-	-	-
140	140 CULTURAL SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000069	P1000069-Furniture & Office Equipment (140/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
140	140 CULTURAL SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000188	P1000188-Replace Airconditioners At Libraries (140/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Upgrade communication system in Disaster centre.	-	-	-	-	-
									612 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008192	P0008192 Purchase Library Books (140/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 000	450 000	464 000	470 000	480 000
P0008217	P0008217-Replace Floor Covering At Libraries (140/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008217	P0008217 Upgrad Library Facilities (140/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	250 000	-	-	-
P1000069	P1000069-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (140/...)	-	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
P1000069	P1000069-Furniture & Office Equipment (140/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000188	P1000188-Replace Airconditioners At Libraries (140/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
		-	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	590 000	822 000	586 000	592 000	602 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000025	P0000025-Replace Vehicle (300/...)	KPA 2	Replace vehicle	Replace LDV motor vehicle CWK 972 MP	-	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008129	P0008129-Airconditioners At Testing Station (300/...)	KPA 2	Purchase air conditioners	Air conditioners	50 000	-	-	-	50 000
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000284	P1000284-Bulk Filing Cabinets (300/...)	KPA 2	Number of bulk filers purchased	New 8 bay bulk filer	35 000	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000286	P1000286-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (300/...)	KPA 2	Purchase furniture	Purchase furniture for Middelburg Licensing	50 000	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1400053	P1400053-Replace Fencing At Hendrina Testing Station (300/..)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace controlroom chairs.	-	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1700009	P1700009-Software Voice Prompt System (300/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800004	P1800004-Licensing Reseal Testing Station Grounds (300/...)	KPA 2	Reseal testing station grounds	Resealing of testing station grounds	-	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800027	P1800027-Furniture & Office Equipment (300/...)	KPA 2	Replace furniture	New furniture and office equipment	30 000	-	-	-	30 000
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800044	P1800044 Alarm System at Licensing Offices (300/...)	KPA 2	Instal alarm systems	Systems at Hendrina AND Middelburg testing	15 000	-	-	-	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800045	P1800045 Installation of Trellidoors (300/...)	KPA 2	Instal trellidoors	Installation of an alarm systems at Middelburg & Hendrina	150 000	-	-	150 000	-
300	300 VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800047	P1800047 Replace Braking System Roller (300/...)	KPA 2	Instal system	Installation of new braking system roller	-	-	-	-	-
									330 000	-	-	150 000	80 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000025	P0000025-Replace Vehicle (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P0008129	P0008129-Airconditioners At Testing Station (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
P1000284	P1000284-Bulk Filing Cabinets (300/...)	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
P1000286	P1000286-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (300/...)	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	5 000
P1400053	P1400053-Replace Fencing At Hendrina Testing Station (300/..)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700009	P1700009-Software Voice Prompt System (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800004	P1800004-Licensing Reseal Testing Station Grounds (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-
P1800027	P1800027-Furniture & Office Equipment (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	30 000
P1800044	P1800044 Alarm System at Licensing Offices (300/...)	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-
P1800045	P1800045 Installation of Trellidoors (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800047	P1800047 Replace Braking System Roller (300/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
		35 000	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193 000	115 000	115 000	130 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008013	P0008013-Traffic Calming Measures (310/...)	KPA 1	Installation of traffic calming measures	Installation of traffic calming measures at different wards	350 000	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008015	P0008015-Replace vehicles (310/...)	KPA 2	Number of vehicles replaced	Replacement of old & defective vehicles CKH979MP, CYS948MP & CYS946MP	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008300	P0008300-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (310/...)	KPA 2	Purchase furniture & equipment	Replacement of 15 office chairs for personnel, desk & visitor's chair	55 000	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000060	P1000060-Replace Fire Arms (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100014	P1100014-Replace Tools & Equipment (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200133	P1200133 Alcohol Testing Equipment (310/...)	KPA 2	Purchase furniture & equipment	Three alcohol testers for Traffic Officers	36 000	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300054	P1300054-Replace Painting Machine (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300071	P1300071-New Equipment (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1300072	P1300072-Firearm Safes (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400090	P1400090-Shelves For The Pound (310/...)	KPA 2	Purchase furniture & equipment	Three pound shelves for hawkers pound	40 000	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400095	P1400095-New Generator (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400096	P1400096-Filing Cabinets (310/...)	KPA 2	Purchase furniture & equipment	Filing cabinets for Hendrina & Middelburg court office	42 000	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400097	P1400097-Information Signs (310/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
310	310 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800074	P1800074-Traffic Signals Control & Synchronization (310/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
									1 673 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008013	P0008013-Traffic Calming Measures (310/...)	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	350 000	365 000	385 000	385 000
P0008015	P0008015-Replace vehicles (310/...)	-	-	-	-	1 150 000	-	-	-	1 230 000	1 230 000	1 300 000	1 300 000
P0008300	P0008300-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (310/...)	-	55 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
P1000060	P1000060-Replace Fire Arms (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	50 000
P1100014	P1100014-Replace Tools & Equipment (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 300	-	-	-
P1200133	P1200133 Alcohol Testing Equipment (310/...)	-	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	40 000	42 000	44 000
P1300054	P1300054-Replace Painting Machine (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1300071	P1300071-New Equipment (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	750 000
P1300072	P1300072-Firearm Safes (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400090	P1400090-Shelves For The Pound (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
P1400095	P1400095-New Generator (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400096	P1400096-Filing Cabinets (310/...)	-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-
P1400097	P1400097-Information Signs (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800074	P1800074-Traffic Signals Control & Synchronization (310/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
		-	91 000	42 000	-	1 500 000	40 000	-	-	2 088 300	2 180 000	2 832 000	2 984 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
311	311 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008202	P0008202 Portable Guard House (311/...)	KPA 2	Purchase guardhouses	Two portable guardhouses at remote areas	76 000	-	-	-	-
311	311 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500040	P1500040 Digital Monitoring Measures (311/...)	KPA 2	Digital monitoring purchased	Installation of traffic barrier claws for R 100 000 & installation of IT (security)network	800 000	-	-	-	-
									876 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008202	P0008202 Portable Guard House (311/...)	30 000	46 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 000	80 000	-	60 000
P1500040	P1500040 Digital Monitoring Measures (311/...)	-	400 000	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	842 000	846 100	902 400	912 400
		30 000	446 000	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	910 000	926 100	902 400	972 400

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
400	400 HEALTH	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0007162	P0007162 Equipment to Monitor Air pollution (400/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
400	400 HEALTH	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0007162	P0007162-Equipment To Monitor Air Pollution (400/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0007162	P0007162 Equipment to Monitor Air pollution (400/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	650 000	650 000
P0007162	P0007162-Equipment To Monitor Air Pollution (400/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	650 000	650 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008018	P0008018-New LDV (420/...)	KPA 1			500 000	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900206	P0900206-New Roll-On Roll-Off Containers (420/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000080	P1000080-Replace 1.75 Cub Meter Container (420/...)	KPA 1			165 000	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000289	P1000289-Replace Street Bins (420/...)	KPA 1			80 000	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000354	P1000354-New Skip Loader Truck (420/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100046	P1100046-6m3 Tipper truck (420/...)	KPA 1			1 450 000	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200046	P1200046-20.5m3 Refuse compactor (420/...)	KPA 1			3 500 000	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200052	P1200052-New Skip Containers (420/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
420	420 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800028	P1800028-New Trailer For Containers (420/...)	KPA 1			500 000	-	-	-	-
422	422 WASTE MANAGEMENT	MIG	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1500089	P1500089-Upgrade Waste Transfer Station Hendrina (422/...)	KPA 1	Constructed waste tranfer station	Transfer station constructed at Hendrina	200 000	-	-	-	-
422	422 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800029	P1800029-Guardhouse Rietkuil Waste Transf Station (422/...)	KPA 1	Consruct guard house	Guard house constructed at Rietkuil waste transfer station	70 000	-	-	-	-
422	422 WASTE MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800030	P1800030-Palisade Gate Dennesig Waste Transf Station (422/...)	KPA 1	Palisade gate and razor wire fence Dennisig waste transfer station	INSTALL RAZOR FENCE AND STEEL PALLISADE GATE WITH RAIL AT DENNISIG WASTE TRANSFER STATION	140 000	-	-	-	-
422	422 WASTE MANAGEMENT	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800083	P1800083 Construct Transfer Station Rietkuil (422)	KPA 1	Construct waste transfer station	Approved plans for the transfer station at Rietkuil	-	-	-	-	-
430	430 WASTE MANAGEMENT	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600018	P1600018-Extend Middelburg Landfill Site (430/...)	KPA 1	Extend the landfill site by 90M	Additional cells on the landfill site constructed	6 000 000	-	-	500 000	-
430	430 WASTE MANAGEMENT	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800084	P1800084-New Landfill Site Middelburg (430/...)	KPA 1	Constructed landfill site	New landfill site constructed in Middelburg	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008018	P0008018-New LDV (420/...)	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280 000	-	300 000	350 000
P0900206	P0900206-New Roll-On Roll-Off Containers (420/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	281 000	315 000	300 000
P1000080	P1000080-Replace 1.75 Cub Meter Container (420/...)	-	165 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	345 000	365 000	400 000
P1000289	P1000289-Replace Street Bins (420/...)	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
P1000354	P1000354-New Skip Loader Truck (420/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
P1100046	P1100046-6m3 Tipper truck (420/...)	-	1 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600 000	-	-
P1200046	P1200046-20.5m3 Refuse compactor (420/...)	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	-	-	-	7 000 000	3 600 000	7 800 000	8 000 000
P1200052	P1200052-New Skip Containers (420/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 000	235 100	-	280 000
P1800028	P1800028-New Trailer For Containers (420/...)	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000
P1500089	P1500089-Upgrade Waste Transfer Station Hendrina (422/...)	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 400 000	-	-	-
P1800029	P1800029-Guardhouse Rietkuil Waste Transf Station (422/...)	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800030	P1800030-Palisade Gate Dennesig Waste Transf Station (422/...)	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800083	P1800083 Construct Transfer Station Rietkuil (422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000
P1600018	P1600018-Extend Middelburg Landfill Site (430/...)	-	2 500 000	-	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	3 896 579	3 000 000	-
P1800084	P1800084-New Landfill Site Middelburg (430/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
430	430 WASTE MANAGEMENT	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800085	P1800085 New Landfill Site Hendrina (430/...)	KPA 1	Constructed landfill site	New landfill site constructed in Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
									12 605 000	-	-	500 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800085	P1800085 New Landfill Site Hendrina (430/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	6 000 000
		780 000	4 615 000	-	1 000 000	5 570 000	140 000	-	-	18 725 000	16 037 679	18 060 000	24 410 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
452	452 HUMAN SETTLEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000283	P1000283-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (452/...)	KPA 2	Purchased equipment	15 Visitors' chairs, 7 Desks, 6 Typist Chairs, 3 Executive Chairs purchased	-	-	-	-	-
460	460 HUMAN SETTLEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008021	P0008021-Replace motorbikes (460/...)	KPA 2	Purchased motorbikes	Replaced motorbikes x 4: Reg No's: FHX085MP - 2011, FXY273MP - 2012, DTS806MP - 2008, DPW907MP - 2007	365 000	-	-	-	-
460	460 HUMAN SETTLEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1200060	P1200060-Replace Fire Arms (460/...)	KPA 2	Purchased Firearms	Firearms purchased	-	-	-	-	-
460	460 HUMAN SETTLEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800020	P1800020-Informal Settlements Purchase New LDV (460/...)	KPA 2	Purchased New LDV	LDV LW High Rider Single Cab purchased	-	-	-	-	-
460	460 HUMAN SETTLEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800021	P1800021-Trailer (460/...)	KPA 2	Purchased Trailer	Trailer purchased	-	-	-	-	-
460	460 HUMAN SETTLEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800023	P1800023-Human Settlements New 14-Seater Bus (460/...)	KPA 2	Purchased New 14-Seater Bus	New 14-Seater Bus purchased	-	-	-	-	-
									365 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1000283	P1000283-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (452/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	18 000	19 500	22 000
P0008021	P0008021-Replace motorbikes (460/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365 000	400 000	400 000	450 000	480 000
P1200060	P1200060-Replace Fire Arms (460/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 000	-	-	-
P1800020	P1800020-Infomral Settlements Purchase New LDV (460/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800021	P1800021-Trailer (460/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800023	P1800023-Human Settlements New 14-Seater Bus (460/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365 000	492 500	418 000	469 500	502 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000089	P0000089-New Fire Station Mhluzi (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Construct additional fire station at Rockdale.	-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000211	P0000211-Replace Jaws Rescue Set (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Jaws of life used for rescue of trapped patients.	500 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000221	P0000221-Replace 4x4 veld fire vehicles (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Toyota Hilux veld fire vehicle.	500 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0007227	P0007227-Jaws Rescue Set (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Jaws of life used for rescue of trapped patients.	-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008023	P0008023-Replace Portable Pump (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace aging portable pump.	-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008024	P0008024 Replace Skid Units (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace aging skid units.	-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008024	P0008024-Duplicated (515/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008314	P0008314-Furniture & office equipment (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace controlroom chairs.	25 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900088	P0900088-Replace FMC fire engine (515/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900089	P0900089-Replace Cheyenne light rescue vehicle (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Chev Chayenne light rescue vehicle	-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000301	P1000301-Disaster Management Workstations/Equipment (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Upgrade communication system in Disaster centre.	450 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100199	P1100199-Replace Fire Equipment (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace aging firefighting equipment.	62 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100200	P1100200-New Fire Equipment (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Provide new portable dam for fire fighting purposes in remote areas.	40 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000089	P0000089-New Fire Station Mhluzi (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000
P0000211	P0000211-Replace Jaws Rescue Set (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	550 000	-
P0000221	P0000221-Replace 4x4 veld fire vehicles (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
P0007227	P0007227-Jaws Rescue Set (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P0008023	P0008023-Replace Portable Pump (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-
P0008024	P0008024 Replace Skid Units (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	70 000	-	75 000
P0008024	P0008024-Duplicated (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008314	P0008314-Furniture & office equipment (515/...)	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
P0900088	P0900088-Replace FMC fire engine (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0900089	P0900089-Replace Cheyenne light rescue vehicle (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000301	P1000301-Disaster Management Workstations/Equipment (515/...)	-	-	100 000	200 000	150 000	-	-	-	350 000	250 000	-	-
P1100199	P1100199-Replace Fire Equipment (515/...)	-	-	-	62 000	-	-	-	-	60 000	62 000	64 000	66 000
P1100200	P1100200-New Fire Equipment (515/...)	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	42 000	42 000	44 000	46 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400005	P1400005-Transport Vehicle For Fire Services (515/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1600023	P1600023-Replace Garage Doors At Fire Station (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace of aging machine bay doors.	600 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800009	P1800009 Upgrade fence at middelburg Fire Station (515/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Improve security and access at fire station.	700 000	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800009	P1800009-Fence At Middelburg Fire Station (515/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
515	515 PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800014	P1800014-Upgrade Rest Rooms-(515/...)	KPA 2			250 000	-	-	-	-
									3 127 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400005	P1400005-Transport Vehicle For Fire Services (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1600023	P1600023-Replace Garage Doors At Fire Station (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800009	P1800009 Upgrade fence at middelburg Fire Station (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
P1800009	P1800009-Fence At Middelburg Fire Station (515/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800014	P1800014-Upgrade Rest Rooms-(515/...)	-	-	100 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	240 000	412 000	175 000	600 000	850 000	850 000	1 637 000	2 049 000	9 483 000	8 812 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
502	502 TOWN PLANNING	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000249	P1000249-Township Development East of Kanonkop (502/...)	KPA 2	Number of stands created in the proposed Kanonkop East	stands created in the proposed Kanonkop East	-	-	-	-	-
502	502 TOWN PLANNING	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1300053	P1300053-Filing Cabinets (502/...)	KPA 2	Number of filling cabinet racks purchased	50 Filling Cabinet racks	10 000	-	-	10 000	-
502	502 TOWN PLANNING	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400135	P1400135-Township Establishment Newtown (502/...)	KPA 2	Number of stands created in the proposed Newtown Extension 1	stands created in the proposed Newtown Extension 1	-	-	-	-	-
502	502 TOWN PLANNING	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700014	P1700014-Township Establishment Rockdale North (502/...)	KPA 2	Number of stands created in the proposed Rockdale Extension 1	288 stands created in the proposed Rockdale North Extension 1	210 000	-	100 000	-	-
502	502 TOWN PLANNING	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800032	P1800032-Land for Rockdale x2 (502/000)	KPA 2	Number of hectares of land purchased	hectares of land purchased	-	-	-	-	-
									220 000	-	100 000	10 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1000249	P1000249-Township Development East of Kanonkop (502/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1300053	P1300053-Filing Cabinets (502/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400135	P1400135-Township Establishment Newtown (502/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700014	P1700014-Township Establishment Rockdale North (502/...)	-	-	110 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800032	P1800032-Land for Rockdale x2 (502/000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	110 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
			District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)										
221	221 AGED CARE	CRR		P0000013	P0000013-Upgrade Old Age Flats (221/...)	KPA 2	M2 of roofing sheets replaced	Replace roof at the vergeet my nie old age home	400 000	-	-	-	-
									400 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000013	P0000013-Upgrade Old Age Flats (221/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	500 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	500 000	600 000	600 000	600 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008006	P0008006-Replace Airconditioners At Civic Centre (150/...)	KPA 1	Installed air- conditioner	Replace Airconditioners at Civic centre	90 000	-	-	-	90 000
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100050	P1100050-Replace Carpets Civic Centre (150/...)	KPA 1	M2 of floor covering		-	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100194	P1100194-Extension Civic Centre	KPA 1	Expanded Building		-	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1600071	P1600071-Upgrade Offices & Security (150/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded offices	Install turnstiles at the Staff entrances at Civic Centre	400 000	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800005	P1800005-Replace Roof At Civil Centre (150/...)	KPA 1	M2 of roofing sheets replaced	Replace 300m2 roof at Civic Centre	400 000	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800006	P1800006-Replace Floor Covering Civic Centre (150/...)	KPA 1	M2 of floor covering	Replace 300 m2 floor covering at Civic Centre annually	-	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800007	P1800007-Civic Centre Install Emergency Exit Doors (150/...)	KPA 1	Number of emergency doors	Comply with health and safety Act at Civic Centre	-	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800012	P1800012-Lightning Protectors Civic Centre (150/...)	KPA 1	Installed lightning protectors	Protect facility and equipments against Lightning at Civic Centre	-	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800015	P1800015-Replace aluminium windows (150/...)	KPA 1	Number of aluminium windows	Replacement of 15 Aluminium windows at Civic Centre annually	200 000	-	-	-	-
150	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800016	P1800016-Fence At Civic Centre (150/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Supply and Install 1700m Fencing at Civic Centre Building	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
									3 090 000	-	-	-	90 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008006	P0008006-Replace Airconditioners At Civic Centre (150/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 600	79 860	87 850	90 000
P1100050	P1100050-Replace Carpets Civic Centre (150/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100194	P1100194-Extension Civic Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	9 000 000	45 000 000
P1600071	P1600071-Upgrade Offices & Security (150/...)	100 000	200 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800005	P1800005-Replace Roof At Civil Centre (150/...)	-	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800006	P1800006-Replace Floor Covering Civic Centre (150/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800007	P1800007-Civic Centre Install Emergency Exit Doors (150/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800012	P1800012-Lightning Protectors Civic Centre (150/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800015	P1800015-Replace aluminium windows (150/...)	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	400 000	500 000	500 000
P1800016	P1800016-Fence At Civic Centre (150/...)	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	2 500 000	-	-	-
		200 000	300 000	800 000	700 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	2 896 600	1 979 860	9 587 850	45 590 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
151	151 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1500058	P1500058-Generator at Mhluzi Office (151/...)	KPA 1	Installed Generator	Genarator for Mhluzi Office	-	-	-	-	-
151	151 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1600008	P1600008-Replace Fence Mhluzi Office (151/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Replace 350 m fence at Mhluzi Offices	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1500058	P1500058-Generator at Mhluzi Office (151/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350 000	-	-	-
P1600008	P1600008-Replace Fence Mhluzi Office (151/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800 000	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
153	153 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400057	P1400057-Sealing Of Roof (153/...)	KPA 1	Replaced roof	Replacement of roof at the 24hr building	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
									1 000 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400057	P1400057-Sealing Of Roof (153/...)	-	-	300 000	300 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	300 000	300 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
154	154 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1300061	P1300061-Replace Air Conditioners At Hendrina/Kwaza (154/...	KPA 1	Installed air- conditioner	Install new air conditioners at Lincense and Traffic department building	75 000	-	-	75 000	-
									75 000	-	-	75 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1300061	P1300061-Replace Air Conditioners At Hendrina/Kwaza (154/...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1000201	P1000201-Replace Fence Service Centre (554/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Replace 300m fence at Service Centre annually	-	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100056	P1100056-Update Offices Mechanical Workshop (554/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded offices	Upgraded offices, change rooms and replace some roof sheetings	-	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400062	P1400062-Replace Internal Fencing Service Centre (554/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Replace 300m fence at Service Centre annually	500 000	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400063	P1400063-Carports At Service Centre (554/...)	KPA 1	Number of parkings constructed	Covered walkways for the staff at Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1600046	P1600046-Replace Roof At Service Centre (554/...)	KPA 1	M2 of roofing sheets replaced	Replace 400m2 roofing at Service Centre (Civil Engineering offices)	550 000	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800003	P1800003-Service Centre Upgrade Solid Waste Stores (554/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded offices	Upgraded offices, change rooms and replace some roof sheetings	400 000	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800008	P1800008-Renovate Traffic Storage Facility (554/...)	KPA 1	Renovated storage	Upgraded offices, change rooms and replace some roof sheetings	-	-	-	-	-
554	554 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800013	P1800013-Replace Roller Shutters Service Centre (554/...)	KPA 1	Replaced Roller Shutters	Replace roller shutter doors at Supply Chain, Mechanical workshop, Civil, Electrical, Building Services annually	400 000	-	-	-	-
									1 850 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1000201	P1000201-Replace Fence Service Centre (554/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100056	P1100056-Update Offices Mechanical Workshop (554/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 500	685 875	405 100	500 000
P1400062	P1400062-Replace Internal Fencing Service Centre (554/...)	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	-	500 000	550 000	550 000	550 000
P1400063	P1400063-Carports At Service Centre (554/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P1600046	P1600046-Replace Roof At Service Centre (554/...)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	200 000	250 000	472 500	496 125	521 000	-
P1800003	P1800003-Service Centre Upgrade Solid Waste Stores (554/...)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	200 000	100 000	-	-	-	-
P1800008	P1800008-Renovate Traffic Storage Facility (554/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-
P1800013	P1800013-Replace Roller Shutters Service Centre (554/...)	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	350 000	550 000	500 000	450 000	2 440 000	1 732 000	1 476 100	1 050 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008127	P0008127-Replace Fence At Airfield (555/...)	KPA 1			2 300 000	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000205	P1000205-Replace Tools For Cleaning Buildings (555/...)	KPA 1	Purchased tools	Purchase tools for cleaning amd maintenance of buildings	190 000	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200075	P1200075-Camera (555/...)	KPA 1	Purchased equipment	Camera	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300034	P1300034-New Generator Municipal Offices (555/...)	KPA 1	Installed Generator	Generator	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400064	P1400064-Electrical Installation At Iraq (555/...)	KPA 1	Installed electrical work	Provide lighting for hawkers to promote LED	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400065	P1400065-Replace Roof At Post Office (555/...)	KPA 1	M2 of roofing sheets replaced	Supply and Installed 300m Clear View Fencing at Mhluzi Post Office	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500014	P1500014-Energy Efficient Retro Fittings (555/...)	KPA 1	Installed retrofittings	Replace geysers and taps at Municipal facilities	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500072	P1500072-Reseal Airfield (555/...)	KPA 1	Resealed airfield	1000 m2 resealed	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600048	P1600048-Replace Roofing At Mhluzi HEDC (555/...)	KPA 1	M2 of roofing sheets replaced	Replace 300m2 roof at Mhluzi HEDC annually	650 000	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700039	P1700039-Fence At Springbok Street (555/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Replace 300 m fence at Springbok Street annually	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700040	P1700040-Air Conditioner Adelaide Thambo (555/...)	KPA 1	Installed air- conditioner	Installed new air conditioners at Adelaide Tambo Offices	500 000	-	-	-	500 000
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700041	P1700041-Airconditioner Doornkop Office (555/...)	KPA 1	Installed air- conditioner	Installed new air conditioners at Doornkop Offices	-	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800001	P1800001-Fixed Property Upgrade Electricity HEDC (555/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded electricity	Upgrading of electricity at Ext 7, Thusong Centre and HEDC	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800010	P1800010-Replace Fence P/Bezuidenhout Flats (555/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Replace 500m fence at Pieter Bezuidenhout Flats	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008127	P0008127-Replace Fence At Airfield (555/...)	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	300 000	-	2 500 000	-	-	-
P1000205	P1000205-Replace Tools For Cleaning Buildings (555/...)	-	-	-	-	190 000	-	-	-	190 700	191 500	197 600	205 000
P1200075	P1200075-Camera (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1300034	P1300034-New Generator Municipal Offices (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400064	P1400064-Electrical Installation At Iraq (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P1400065	P1400065-Replace Roof At Post Office (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1500014	P1500014-Energy Efficient Retro Fittings (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 000	385 800	405 200	500 000
P1500072	P1500072-Reseal Airfield (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-
P1600048	P1600048-Replace Roofing At Mhluzi HEDC (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	200 000	150 000	650 000	650 000	-	-
P1700039	P1700039-Fence At Springbok Street (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	-	-
P1700040	P1700040-Air Conditioner Adelaide Thambo (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700041	P1700041-Airconditioner Doornkop Office (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-
P1800001	P1800001-Fixed Property Upgrade Electricity HEDC (555/...)	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-
P1800010	P1800010-Replace Fence P/Bezuidenhout Flats (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
555	555 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800017	P1800017-Boundry Fence At N4 (555/...)	KPA 1	Meters of fence installed	Erect 1200 M Boundary wall Fencing.	-	-	-	-	-
									4 640 000	-	-	-	500 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800017	P1800017-Boundry Fence At N4 (555/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	1 390 000	1 500 000	800 000	450 000	5 107 700	2 177 300	602 800	705 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
410	410 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400059	P1400059-Upgrade Public Toilets (410/...)	KPA 1	Energy efficient upgraded public toilets	Upgrade change rooms and replace some roof sheetings, geysers and taps.	-	-	-	-	-
410	410 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600017	P1600017-New Public Ablution Facilities (410/...)	KPA 1	New ablution facilities	New ablution facilities at Kees Taljaard and O.R Tambo park	-	-	-	-	-
410	410 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800002	P1800002-Upgrade Kwaza Taxi Rank Ablutions (410/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded Taxi Rank	Construct Taxi shelters at Kwaza taxi Rank and plan for expansion or new of taxi rank at Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400059	P1400059-Upgrade Public Toilets (410/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
P1600017	P1600017-New Public Ablution Facilities (410/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800002	P1800002-Upgrade Kwaza Taxi Rank Ablutions (410/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	400 000	400 000	400 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
557	557 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400071	P1400071-Upgrade Taxi Ranks Middelburg (557/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded Taxi Rank	Designs to CONSTRUCT TAXI SHELTERS OF APPROXIMATELY 1000M2 for NASARET taxi facilities	800 000	-	-	-	-
557	557 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400072	P1400072-New Multi Module Taxi Rank (557/...)	KPA 1	m2 of shelters upgraded	Designs to Construct an adequate Taxi facilities	-	-	-	-	-
557	557 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1400073	P1400073-Taxi Rank At Hendrina (557/...)	KPA 1	m2 of shelters upgraded	Construct Taxi shelters and plan for expansion or new of taxi rank at Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
									800 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400071	P1400071-Upgrade Taxi Ranks Middelburg (557/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-
P1400072	P1400072-New Multi Module Taxi Rank (557/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	10 000 000
P1400073	P1400073-Taxi Rank At Hendrina (557/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	5 500 000	15 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000066	P0000066 Develop Cemeteries Low Income Areas (505/...)	KPA 1	Meters of road to be constructed	400 meter of road constructed in cemetery	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 500 000
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000067	P0000067 New Cemetery Hendrina/Kwaza (505/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	EFF	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0000067	P0000067-Caretaker House Hendrina/Kwaza Cemetery (505/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900207	P0900207-Caretakers House At Pullenshope Cemetery (505/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500029	P1500029 Expansion Phumolong Cemetery (505/...)	KPA 1	Meters of road to be constructed	100 meter of road constructed in cemetery	450 000	-	-	-	450 000
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600022	P1600022 - Develop New Cemeteries (505/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
505	505 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIIUMS	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700017	P1700017-Replace Roof Fontein Str Cemetery Ablutions (505/..	KPA 1	Square metres to be replaced roofing	Fontein Cemetery Ablutions Roof replacement	450 000	-	-	-	-
									2 900 000	-	-	-	1 950 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000066	P0000066 Develop Cemeteries Low Income Areas (505/...)	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
P0000067	P0000067 New Cemetery Hendrina/Kwaza (505/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000
P0000067	P0000067-Caretaker House Hendrina/Kwaza Cemetery (505/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0900207	P0900207-Caretakers House At Pullenshope Cemetery (505/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1500029	P1500029 Expansion Phumolong Cemetery (505/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 000	-	-	-
P1600022	P1600022 - Develop New Cemeteries (505/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	6 000 000
P1700017	P1700017-Replace Roof Fontein Str Cemetery Ablutions (505/..)	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-
		500 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	50 000	-	2 850 000	5 000 000	11 000 000	8 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000020	P0000020 New Pickup Mower (530/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000121	P0000121-Replace Synthetic Tennis Courts Kees Taljaard (530/	KPA 1	Number of courts rebuild	Resurface 2 courts at Eastdene	200 000	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000134	P0000134-Renovations Mhluzi Stadium Pavillion (530/...)	KPA 1	Upgraded facility	Upgrade and certify pavilion	2 000 000	-	-	300 000	400 000
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008025	P0008025-Pool Equipment Middelburg/Mhluzi (530/...)	KPA 1	Purchased equipment and tools	Self priming pump	100 000	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008345	P0008345- Refurbish Swimming Pool Kees Taljaard (530/...)	KPA 2	Purchased equipment and tools	Dosing System	200 000	-	100 000	100 000	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000036	P1000036 Bowls Machine (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000048	P1000048 Furniture & Office Equipment (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100055	P1100055-Upgrading At Kees Taljaard Stadium (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100213	P1100213 Basic Sport Low Income Areas (530/...)	KPA 1	Number of graded soccer fields and multi purpose	Project split: Park 352 Rockdale (8), Multi purpose court and Skatepark; Park 7740 (18) Multi purpose court and Basic Soccer	3 000 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200088	P1200088-Upgrade Rugby stadium lights (530)	KPA 1	Upgraded facility	Replace existing lights	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200092	P1200092 Field Marking Equipment (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400088	P1400088 Reline Mhluzi Swimming Pool (530/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700019	P1700019-Repair To Indoor Facilities Kees Taljaard (530/...	KPA 1	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Toyota Hilux veld fire vehicle.	-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700019	P1700019 Upgrade Indoor Sports Complex (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1700020	P1700020- Upgrade Hendrina Cosmos Sport- (530/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000020	P0000020 New Pickup Mower (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-
P0000121	P0000121-Replace Synthetic Tennis Courts Kees Taljaard (530/...)	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
P0000134	P0000134-Renovations Mhluzi Stadium Pavillion (530/...)	500 000	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000	-
P0008025	P0008025-Pool Equipment Middelburg/Mhluzi (530/...)	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	100 000	100 000
P0008345	P0008345- Refurbish Swimming Pool Kees Taljaard (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-
P1000036	P1000036 Bowls Machine (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-
P1000048	P1000048 Furniture & Office Equipment (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-
P1100055	P1100055-Upgrading At Kees Taljaard Stadium (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
P1100213	P1100213 Basic Sport Low Income Areas (530/...)	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
P1200088	P1200088-Upgrade Rugby stadium lights (530)	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
P1200092	P1200092 Field Marking Equipment (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-
P1400088	P1400088 Reline Mhluzi Swimming Pool (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-
P1700019	P1700019-Repair To Indoor Facilities Kees Taljaard (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700019	P1700019 Upgrade Indoor Sports Complex (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	-
P1700020	P1700020- Upgrade Hendrina Cosmos Sport- (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	200 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800061	P1800061-Upgrade Nasaret Stadium (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800062	P1800062-Security CCTV Cameras at Sport Facilities (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800063	P1800063-Develop Stadium in Kwaza (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800063	P1800063 Develop Stadium Kwaza (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800064	P1800064-Multi Purpose Court Hope City Park (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800064	P1800064 Sport Facilities on Hope City Park (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800065	P1800065-Floodlights at Kees Taljaard Cricket Stadium (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800066	P1800066-Sport Stadium Newtown (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800067	P1800067 Irrigation System Kees Taljaard (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800068	P1800068-Replace Fence at Kees Taljaard (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800069	P1800069-Replace Eastdene Stadium Lights (530)	KPA 1	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace Chev Chayenne light rescue vehicle	-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800070	P1800070-Resurface Eastdene Stadium Courts (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800071	P1800071-Replace Eastdene Stadium Fence (530)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800072	P1800072-Replace Temba Senamela Fence (530)	KPA 1	To provide safety and security to human life.	Construct additional fire station at Rockdale.	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800061	P1800061-Upgrade Nasaret Stadium (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800062	P1800062-Security CCTV Cameras at Sport Facilities (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
P1800063	P1800063-Develop Stadium in Kwaza (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800063	P1800063 Develop Stadium Kwaza (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000
P1800064	P1800064-Multi Purpose Court Hope City Park (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800064	P1800064 Sport Facilities on Hope City Park (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P1800065	P1800065-Floodlights at Kees Taljaard Cricket Stadium (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
P1800066	P1800066-Sport Stadium Newtown (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800067	P1800067 Irrigation System Kees Taljaard (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	400 000	-
P1800068	P1800068-Replace Fence at Kees Taljaard (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800069	P1800069-Replace Eastdene Stadium Lights (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
P1800070	P1800070-Resurface Eastdene Stadium Courts (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000
P1800071	P1800071-Replace Eastdene Stadium Fence (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
P1800072	P1800072-Replace Temba Senamela Fence (530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
530	530 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800073	P1800073- replace Temba Senamela Stadium Courts (530/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
									6 500 000	250 000	350 000	650 000	650 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800073	P1800073- replace Temba Senamela Stadium Courts (530/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
		750 000	750 000	650 000	1 250 000	450 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	7 215 000	13 250 000	12 190 000	15 950 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000074	P0000074 New Tractor 90KW (533/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0000135	P0000135- Rehabilitate Footup- (533/...)	KPA 2	To provide safety and security to human life.	Replace aging portable pump.	-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000178	P0000178 Develop Park C/O Pongola & Kammannassie Aero (533/.)	KPA 1	Park design and upgraded	Multi purpose court on park and landscaping	700 000	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000203	P0000203 Lawn Mower Sidewalks (533/...)	KPA 1	Number of lawnmowers purchased	4 Lawn mowers	115 500	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900064	P0900064 Brushcutters & Chainsaws	KPA 1	Number of brush cutters and chainsaws purchased	10 Bruchcutters, 4 Chainsaws	120 000	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000050	P1000050- Replace Playing Equipment- (533/...)	KPA 2	number of new playing equipment purchased	10 new units on Park 1259 Moetanalalo str	310 000	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P100054	P100054 Upgrade Tosca Park (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100115	P1100115 Develop Park Newtown (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100116	P1100116 - Re-design & Upgrade Garden Civic Centre (533/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100210	P1100210 Develop Park Rural & Low Income Areas (533/...)	KPA 1	Number of parks developed	Project split: Park 352 Rockdale (8): Park 7740 (18)	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200045	P1200045 Upgrade Lions Park	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400075	P1400075- Upgrade Garden Themba Masango- (533/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500020	P1500020- Upgrade Van Blerk Plein- (533/...)	KPA 2	Park design and upgraded	Landscaping and lights upgrade at Park	600 000	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500021	P1500021 Tree Auger (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600030	P1600030 Fence at Parks (533/...)	KPA 1	Park design and upgraded	Fencing portion of park 9866 in ext 18, 300meter	350 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000074	P0000074 New Tractor 90KW (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000
P0000135	P0000135- Rehabilitate Footup- (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
P0000178	P0000178 Develop Park C/O Pongola & Kammannassie Aero (533/...)	-	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P0000203	P0000203 Lawn Mower Sidewalks (533/...)	115 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 275	127 400	133 700	133 700
P0900064	P0900064 Brushcutters & Chainsaws	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	140 000	145 000	145 000
P1000050	P1000050- Replace Playing Equipment- (533/...)	-	310 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 000	320 000	330 000	350 000
P100054	P100054 Upgrade Tosca Park (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-
P1100115	P1100115 Develop Park Newtown (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-
P1100116	P1100116 - Re-design & Upgrade Garden Civic Centre (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P1100210	P1100210 Develop Park Rural & Low Income Areas (533/...)	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
P1200045	P1200045 Upgrade Lions Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-
P1400075	P1400075- Upgrade Garden Themba Masango- (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-
P1500020	P1500020- Upgrade Van Blerk Plein- (533/...)	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630 000	661 500	695 000	-
P1500021	P1500021 Tree Auger (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	-
P1600030	P1600030 Fence at Parks (533/...)	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1800048	P1800048 Upgrade Mafred Park (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800049	P1800049 Upgrade Kogel Verdoorn & Hoog Str Parks (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800050	P1800050 Fencing Park Erf 9878 Middelburg Ext 18 (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800051	P1800051 Develop Park Erf 2459 Athlone Dam (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800052	P1800052 Highmast Lights Klein Olifants (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	EPWP	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800053	P1800053 Bicycle & Run Lanes at Klein Olifants (533/...)	KPA 1	Number of parks developed	100 meters of Bicycle lanes and landscaping	1 300 000	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800055	P1800055 Upgrade Merriespruit Park (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800056	P1800056 Fencing of Park Mhluzi Ext 2 (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800058	P1800058 Security Cameras at Cosmos Park (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800059	P1800059 Develop Park 4859 Dennesig (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
533	533 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800060	P1800060 Develop Park 2544 Gholfsig (533/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0000080	P0000080- Replace Tractor 55KW- 539/...)	KPA 1	Number of vehicles replaced	Replace DYR 705MP	350 000	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0007257	P0007257- Replace Lawnmower Tractors (Sidewalks)- (539/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008034	P0008034 Flail / Slasher (Sidewalks) (539/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800048	P1800048 Upgrade Mafred Park (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-
P1800049	P1800049 Upgrade Kogel Verdoorn & Hoog Str Parks (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-
P1800050	P1800050 Fencing Park Erf 9878 Middelburg Ext 18 (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-
P1800051	P1800051 Develop Park Erf 2459 Athlone Dam (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
P1800052	P1800052 Highmast Lights Klein Olifants (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000
P1800053	P1800053 Bicycle & Run Lanes at Klein Olifants (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300 000	-	-	-	-	-
P1800055	P1800055 Upgrade Merriespruit Park (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000
P1800056	P1800056 Fencing of Park Mhluzi Ext 2 (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P1800058	P1800058 Security Cameras at Cosmos Park (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800059	P1800059 Develop Park 4859 Dennesig (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-
P1800060	P1800060 Develop Park 2544 Gholfsg (533/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-
P0000080	P0000080- Replace Tractor 55KW- 539/...)	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	-	360 000	-	-
P0007257	P0007257- Replace Lawnmower Tractors (Sidewalks)- (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-
P0008034	P0008034 Flail / Slasher (Sidewalks) (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P0008131	P0008131 Replace LDV One Ton (539/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008132	P0008132 Replace Tipper Truck 6 Cubic (539/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900211	P0900211 New Backactor (539/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000004	P1000004 Replace Vehicles (539/...)	KPA 2	Number of vehicles replaced	Replace BBV 135MP	400 000	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100011	P11000110 Walkbehind Mowers	KPA 1	Number of lawnmowers purchased	2 Walkbehind mower	70 000	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100096	P1100096 Replace Front End Loader (539/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100097	P1100097 Replace TLB (539/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100108	P1100108 Replace Tractors (539/...)	KPA 2	Number of vehicles replaced	Replace DDP 671MP	350 000	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100118	P1100118 Replace Front Loader (539/...)	KPA 2			-	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200047	P1200047 Replace Compressor (539/...)	KPA 2	Number of vehicles replaced	Replace BPT 177MP	350 000	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300041	P1300041 Steam Cleaner (539/...)	KPA 1	Purchased equipment and tools	Replace steam cleaner	70 000	-	-	-	-
539	539 SPORT & RECREATION	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300042	P1300042 Equipment & Tools (539/...)	KPA 1	Purchased equipment and tools	Replace tools	82 500	-	-	-	-
									7 168 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008131	P0008131 Replace LDV One Ton (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008132	P0008132 Replace Tipper Truck 6 Cubic (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 000	-	-
P0900211	P0900211 New Backactor (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-
P1000004	P1000004 Replace Vehicles (539/...)	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	-	600 000	430 000	450 000	-
P1100011	P11000110 Walkbehind Mowers	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 000	83 000	80 000	83 000
P1100096	P1100096 Replace Front End Loader (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100097	P1100097 Replace TLB (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	-
P1100108	P1100108 Replace Tractors (539/...)	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	-
P1100118	P1100118 Replace Front Loader (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000
P1200047	P1200047 Replace Compressor (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1300041	P1300041 Steam Cleaner (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1300042	P1300042 Equipment & Tools (539/...)	-	-	-	-	-	82 500	-	-	44 600	44 600	46 900	50 000
		835 500	1 080 000	1 700 000	1 400 000	350 000	502 500	1 300 000	-	9 073 875	8 816 500	8 920 600	9 311 700

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P0000029	P0000029 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W11 (700/...)	KPA 1	number o switchgears replaced	Barlowpark sub	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P0000029	P0000029 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W13 (700/...)	KPA 1	number o switchgears replaced	Lang sub (Hawker Siddeley)	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 16	P0000029	P0000029 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W16 (700/...)	KPA 1	number o switchgears replaced	Verwoedpark sub	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 16	P0000111	P0000111-HV Feasi Study Upgrade Sipres S/station (700/...)	KPA 1	replaced breakers and links	Pre- engineering	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000162	P0000162/1400031-Electrification Rockdale x2 counter funding	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000162	P0000162/1400031-Electrification Rockdale x2 (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000241	P0000241-Garages For Electrical (700/...)	KPA 1	number of hazardous rooms constructed	hazardous rooms	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0007423	P0007423-RDP House connections Ntown/Kwaza/x24/x6 (700)	KPA 1	number of RDP connections	5 connections @ R 4 000 per connection	20 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P0008071	P0008071- LV Replace Meter Kiosk W13 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of meter kiosks replaced	10 stubby/meter kiosk in Middelburg CBD. R20 000 per box	200 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P0008076	P0008076 - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W11 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of lines replaced	Mineralia	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P0008076	P0008076 - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W12 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of lines replaced	Groenkol	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P0008076	P0008076-LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W13 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of lines replaced	Middelburg Central	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P0008077	P0008077 -MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W13 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of switchgears RMUs installed	6 X RMU T3; R200 000 per unit; 1x Sanlam substation, 1x Afsaal substation, 1x Mid-sentrum substation, 1x Hassen Substation, 1x Maranata Substation and 1x Stadsaal. Outer year: Middel sub, Boven sub, Mid park, Minaar sub, Bezuidenhout building, Herkol sub, Leribi sub @ R250 000 per unit	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P0008077	P0008077 -MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W11 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of switchgears RMUs installed	Wicht sub, Diense Melkery sub, Na-tyre sub, Leribi sub, Wicht sub, Herkol sub @ R300 000 per unit	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 24	P0008077	P0008077 -MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W24 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of switchgears RMUs installed	Leribi T4 @ R300 000 per unit	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P0008080	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W17 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of cable installed	Provision of Links (240mm cable) from Mhluzi main to Newtown Phase 1A, B and C, Total of 9600m including ring.1184mx2 @ R3000 p/m. Funds taken from P1200120	7 104 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 27	P0008080	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W27 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of cable installed	Provision of Links (240mm cable) from Mhluzi main to Newtown Phase 1A, B and C, Total of 9600m including ring.956mx2 @ R3000 p/m. Funds taken from P1200120	5 736 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0000029	P0000029 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W11 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200 000	-	-
P0000029	P0000029 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W13 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 850 000	-	-	-
P0000029	P0000029 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W16 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400 000	-
P0000111	P0000111-HV Feasi Study Upgrade Sipres S/station (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000
P0000162	P0000162/1400031-Electrification Rockdale x2 counter funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0000162	P0000162/1400031-Electrification Rockdale x2 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0000241	P0000241-Garages For Electrical (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
P0007423	P0007423-RDP House connections Ntown/Kwaza/x24/x6 (700)	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
P0008071	P0008071- LV Replace Meter Kiosk W13 (700/...)	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
P0008076	P0008076 - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W11 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000
P0008076	P0008076 - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W12 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546 700	-
P0008076	P0008076-LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W13 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310 000	2 425 500	-	-
P0008077	P0008077 -MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W13 (700/...)	-	-	600 000	-	300 000	-	300 000	-	800 000	800 000	-	-
P0008077	P0008077 -MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W11 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000
P0008077	P0008077 -MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W24 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008080	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W17 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 104 000	-	-	-	4 000 000
P0008080	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W27 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 736 000	-	-	-	4 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 20	P0008080	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W20 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of cable installed	Provision of Links (240mm cable) from Mhluzi main to Newtown Phase 1A, B and C, Total of 9600m including ring.206mx2 @ R3000 p/m. Funds taken from P1200120	1 236 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 14	P0008170	P0008170 -HV Subs Upgrade Gholfsig Substation W14 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of equipment replaced	Pre- engineering	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P0008190	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk connections W23 (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 22	P0008190	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk Connections W22 (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 21	P0008190	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk Connections W21 (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008191	P0008191-Replace Cable Locator (700/...)	KPA 1	purchased cable locator machine	cable locator	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0008204	P0008204-LT Overhead Lines Hendrina (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of lines replaced	Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 19	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W19 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	1x Gogo Nambuysa -R350 000. Outer year (3): 889 3rd De laan - R500 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W11 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	1x Hektaar no. 6-R350 000; 1x Liter Street-R350 000; 2x Celsius Street-R350 000; 2x Millie Street-R350 000; 1x Dawie Single Crescent-R350 000. Outer year (1): Volt street-R400 000, Jeppe (2/09/154)-R400 000, Supra Toyota -R400 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 2	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W2 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (3): Chocolate no.4453 - R500 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 15	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W15 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	1x Hektaar no. 6-R350 000; 1x Liter Street-R350 000; 2x Celsius Street-R350 000; 2x Millie Street-R350 000; 1x Dawie Single Crescent-R350 000. Outer year (1): Volt street-R400 000, Jeppe (2/09/154)-R400 000, Supra Toyota -R400 000	3 650 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 21	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W21 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (3): Mashiteng (MS 221)- R500 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P0008206	P0008206 - Mv replace Mini Substations W23 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (3): Chocolate no.4453 - R500 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W17 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (1): Hlalakahla (MS4) - R400 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 14	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W14 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (2): AG Viser no. 63 - 450 000, Jan Van Riebeck no. 45 - 450 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 10	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W10 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (1): Velddrif (Nazareth) - Pilodia no. 21-R400 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W13 (700/...)	KPA	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (3): Cnr Jeppe/Dr Beyers Naude - R500 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W12 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (2): Hexrivier - 450 000, Frewin no. 21 - 450 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 3	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W3 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	Outer year (1): Joubert/Rensberg-R400 000 Outer year (2): Rensberg no. 266 - 450 000, Joubert/Viljoen - 450 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 4	P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W4 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of mini substations replaced	1x Falcom Cres-R500 000	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008080	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W20 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	236 000	-	-	-	2 000 000
P0008170	P0008170 -HV Subs Upgrade Gholfsig Substation W14 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	12 000 000	-
P0008190	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk connections W23 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008190	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk Connections W22 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008190	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk Connections W21 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008191	P0008191-Replace Cable Locator (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	88 000	-	88 000
P0008204	P0008204-LT Overhead Lines Hendrina (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850 000	-	-	-
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W19 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W11 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	-	-	1 000 000
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W2 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	500 000	-
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W15 (700/...)	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	650 000	-	-	-	900 000	500 000	-
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W21 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	500 000	-
P0008206	P0008206 - Mv replace Mini Substations W23 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	500 000	-
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W17 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W14 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W10 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	1 000 000
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W13 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 000 000
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W12 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W3 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
P0008206	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W4 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P0008223	P0008223 -HV Feasibility Study Verdoorn S/station (700/...)	KPA 1	replaced breakers and links	Pre- engineering	500 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008224	P0008224-Nasaret new substation (700/...)	KPA 1	upgraded substation	pre- engineering	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 3	P1000172	P1000172-MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of stands electrified	Electrification of 100 Stands	2 200 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 3	P1000172	P1000172-Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of stands electrified	Electrification of 100 Stands	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000277	P1000277-Replace Furniture & Equipment (700/...)	KPA 1	tool of trade	Fridge for HoD - R3500, Furniture for Assistant Director- Planning - R18000, Chair For Clerk grade 1 - R2000, Chair for Clerk grade 2 - R2000, Microwave for Elec workshop - R1000, Filling cabinet for Clerk Grade 1 - R2000, post tray - R1500	30 000	-	-	30 000	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000278	P1000278-Fencing Outdoor Equipment (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of installed fence	Concrete palisade 2.2 m height @ 1062.50 p/m, 80m in Belville	85 000	-	-	-	85 000
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P1000309	P1000309-Feasibility Study Upgrade lang S/station (700/...)	KPA 1	improved electrical supply	Pre- engineering	380 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000326	P1000326-Electrification Dennesig North (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100161	P1100161 Electrification Industrial Park (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100174	P1100174-Replace Equipment (700/...)	KPA 1	purchased equipment	LV TESTING EQUIPMENT - R 1 200; MV TESTING EQUIPMENT- R7 000; FLASH SUITE - R10 000; STEP LADDERS-R 9 000; hydraulic Crimper - R5000	230 000	-	-	80 000	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 3	P1100175	P1100175-Hendrina substation W3 (700/...)	KPA 1	Constructed substation	pre- engineering	400 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200098	P1200098-Security Cameras at Substations (700/...)	KPA 1	number of cameras installed	primary substations	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200100	P1200100 - MV Replace Stolen Services (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	222 m of cable @ R1800 p/m, Change to typical workstream	400 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200100	P1200100-LV Networks Replace Stolen Services (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of cables installed	R400 000 to be moved to stolen services MV networks	200 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200101	P1200101 ASCO LV Cables (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Kanonkop 320m @ R1000 p/m	400 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008223	P0008223 -HV Feasibility Study Verdoorn S/station (700/...)	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	35 500 000	40 570 000
P0008224	P0008224-Nasaret new substation (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000172	P1000172-MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700/...)	600 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	560 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	-
P1000172	P1000172-Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000277	P1000277-Replace Furniture & Equipment (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
P1000278	P1000278-Fencing Outdoor Equipment (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	105 000	110 000	110 000
P1000309	P1000309-Feasibility Study Upgrade lang S/station (700/...)	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	80 000	15 000 000	15 500 000	-	-
P1000326	P1000326-Electrification Dennesig North (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100161	P1100161 Electrification Industrial Park (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100174	P1100174-Replace Equipment (700/...)	-	80 000	-	-	70 000	-	-	-	240 000	245 000	250 000	255 000
P1100175	P1100175-Hendrina substation W3 (700/...)	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	5 000 000	15 000 000
P1200098	P1200098-Security Cameras at Substations (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
P1200100	P1200100 - MV Replace Stolen Services (700/...)	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
P1200100	P1200100-LV Networks Replace Stolen Services (700/...)	60 000	60 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
P1200101	P1200101 ASCO LV Cables (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200109	P1200109-Replace Streetlight Fittings (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of cables upgraded	Nazareth	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W12 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	FRAME T4 TO MORKELOOS- 1440m@ R1500 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 18	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W18 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Outer year(1): Piece from Ngwako to Mhluzi main - 1414m @ R1 800.00 p/m. Outer year (3): Piece of cable from Chromeville sub to Ngwako sub - 696m @ R2 200.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 19	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W19 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Outer year (3): Piece of cable from Chromeville sub to Ngwako sub - 1203m @ R2 200.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 22	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W22 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Outer year (3): Piece of cable from Chromeville sub to Ngwako sub - 765m @ R2 200.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 25	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W25 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Outer year (3): Piece of Mandela sub to stand 339 - 1095m @ R2 200.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 26	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W26 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Outer year (3): Piece of Mandela sub to stand 339 - 813m @ R2 200.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 28	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W28 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Outer year (3): Piece of Mandela sub to stand 339 - 134m @ R2 200.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W13 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Xanadu to Hoop sub - 915m @ R1500 p/m, Gevangen to President Kruger - 2388m @ R1500 p/m, Riool to Hoop sub (piece) -2532m @ R1500 p/m. Outer year (1): Piece from Ngwako to Mhluzi main - 1050 @ R1 800.00 p/m, President Kruger to Meyer sub - 892m @ R1 800.00 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 20	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W20 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Gholfsig to Mhluzi - 1200m @ R2500 p/m.	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W11 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables		8 000 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 15	P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W15 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Hoop Mini to Hoop sub (piece) -313m @ R1500 p/m	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 27	P1300012	P1300012-MV Networks Electrification Newtown W27 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of stands electrified	electrification of 200 stands	4 850 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 27	P1300062	P1300062-MV Networks Elec Newtown proclaimed W27 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of stands electrified	electrification of 200 stands	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400021	P1400021-Substation Kanonkop North (700/...)	KPA 1	Constructed substation	pre- engineering	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 18	P1400024	P1400024 - LV Mhluzi Cables W18 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of cables upgraded	Thembisa 284m @ R 1048.45 p/m	400 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400025	P1400025-Replace 88KV Cable (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	Pre- engineering fees	500 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1200109	P1200109-Replace Streetlight Fittings (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W12 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W18 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	1 531 000	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W19 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 646 600	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W22 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 683 000	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W25 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409 000	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W26 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 788 600	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W28 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 800	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W13 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W20 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W11 (700/...)	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	11 825 000	7 411 200	-
P1200120	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W15 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1300012	P1300012-MV Networks Electrification Newtown W27 (700/...)	-	-	-	2 000 000	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 350 000	2 060 000	-	-	5 400 000
P1300062	P1300062-MV Networks Elec Newtown proclaimed W27 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	6 975 000
P1400021	P1400021-Substation Kanonkop North (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400024	P1400024 - LV Mhluzi Cables W18 (700/...)	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	-
P1400025	P1400025-Replace 88KV Cable (700/...)	-	250 000	-	-	150 000	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	25 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400030	P1400030-Upgrade Doornkop Substation (700/...)	KPA 1	upgraded substation	Pre- engineering	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500007	P1500007 - MV Switching Replace RTU's (700/...)	KPA 1	number of breakers and additional accessories	Replacement of RTU in different substations	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500007	P1500007 - MV Switch - Telemetry/SCADA (700/...)	KPA 1	number of breakers and additional accessories	Barlowpark sub, Mandela sub and Afro sub @ R 500 000	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600063	P1600063-Replace Stolen Services (Streetlights) (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of replaced cables	500m @ R 200 p/m	100 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700053	P1700053 - MV Replace Faulty Equipment (700/...)	KPA 1	number of equipment replaced	3 TRANSFORMERS -R150 000EACH;1X MINISUB-R350 000 AND 1 RMU- R200 000	1 100 000	-	-	-	100 000
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700055	P1700055/6-Electrification Kwaza x9 counter funding (700/...)	KPA 1	number of households electrified	electrification of 760 stands	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700055	P1700055/6-Electrification Kwaza x9 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of households electrified	electrification of 760 stands	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700056	P1700056-Electrification Kwaza X9 (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 3	P1800024	P1800024-New intake substation W3 (700/...)	KPA 1	Constructed substation	pre- engineering	400 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800025	P1800025-Electrical Software Programme (700/...)	KPA 1	electrical software purchased	electrical modelling software	250 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800079	P1800079-RDP House Connections (700/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 6	P1800080	P1800080-Rockdale North Electrification W6 (700/...)	KPA 1	number of stands electrified	electrification of 691 stands	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 6	P1800081	P1800081-Rockdale North Electrification (C/F) W6 (700)	KPA 1	number of stands electrified	electrification of 691 stands	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P1800088	P1800088-MV Switching station Newtown W17 (700/...)	KPA	Constructed substation	Pre-engineering and building	2 880 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	INEP	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P1800088	P1800088MV-Switching station Newtown W17 (700/...)	KPA	Constructed substation	Pre-engineering and building	-	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P1800089	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W23 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of cable installed	Provision of Links (240mm cable) from Mhluzi main to Newtown Phase 1A, B and C, Total of 9600m including ring.1226m X 2 @ R3000 p/m.	7 356 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400030	P1400030-Upgrade Doornkop Substation (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
P1500007	P1500007 - MV Switching Replace RTU's (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
P1500007	P1500007 - MV Switch - Telemetry/SCADA (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-
P1600063	P1600063-Replace Stolen Services (Streetlights) (700/...)	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
P1700053	P1700053 - MV Replace Faulty Equipment (700/...)	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	250 000	100 000	250 000	1 155 000	1 212 000	1 275 000	1 350 000
P1700055	P1700055/6-Electrification Kwaza x9 counter funding (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 530 000	5 110 000	-
P1700055	P1700055/6-Electrification Kwaza x9 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700056	P1700056-Electrification Kwaza X9 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800024	P1800024-New intake substation W3 (700/...)	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	20 520 000	15 170 000	10 000 000	1 000 000
P1800025	P1800025-Electrical Software Programme (700/...)	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-
P1800079	P1800079-RDP House Connections (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800080	P1800080-Rockdale North Electrification W6 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 056 000	-	-
P1800081	P1800081-Rockdale North Electrification (C/F) W6 (700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 674 000	-	-
P1800088	P1800088-MV Switching station Newtown W17 (700/...)	-	-	1 000 000	500 000	300 000	500 000	500 000	80 000	3 540 000	10 430 000	4 371 600	-
P1800088	P1800088MV-Switching station Newtown W17 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400 000	11 944 000	5 110 000	-
P1800089	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W23 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 356 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800089	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W22 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of cable installed	Provision of Links (240mm cable) from Mhluzi main to Newtown Phase 1A, B and C, Total of 9600m including ring.958m x2 @ R3000 p/m	5 748 000	-	-	-	-
700	700 ELECTRICITY	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 21	P1800089	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W21 (700/...)	KPA 1	m. of cable installed	Provision of Links (240mm cable) from Mhluzi main to Newtown Phase 1A, B and C, Total of 9600m including ring.270m x 2@ R3000 p/m	1 620 000	-	-	-	-
710	710 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008189	P0008189 - LV Electrical Connections Prepaid (710/...)	KPA 1	number of connections made	513 connections. R4000 per connection	1 650 000	-	-	-	-
710	710 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008275	P0008275-Electrical Connections Bulk (710/...)	KPA 1	m. of cable installed	533m @ R1 500 p/m	800 000	-	-	60 000	100 000
710	710 ELECTRICITY	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008275	P0008275 - LV Electrical Connections Bulk (710/...)	KPA 1	m. of cable installed	516 m of cable @ R800 p/m	413 000	-	-	-	100 000
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W17 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast upgraded	Newtown 1055, Newtown 260	200 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 28	P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W28 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast upgraded	7009 Mhluzi ext 4	100 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 22	P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W22 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast upgraded	Mdakane 1601, Rockville 1915	200 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 20	P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W20 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast upgraded	6303 Mhluzi Ext 1	100 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 19	P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W19 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast upgraded	Mathaeleni 225, Mtombeni/Baloyi 311, Ngwako/Baloyi 366, Sam fisher Selala 731	400 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 2	P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W2 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast upgraded	3196 Kwaza Ext 4, 3571 Kwaza Ext 4	300 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P1200110	P1200110 - LV Streetlights Main Entrances - W12 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of streetlights installed	installation of streetlights in Dr. Mandela Drive	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 14	P1200110	P1200110 - LV Streetlights Main Entrances - W14 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of streetlights installed	92 streetlights in Dr. Mandela drive; R13 000 per streetlight	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200111	P1200111-Streetlights industrial park (731/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 1	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W1 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	Outer year (2): 4 Highmast @ R270 000 p/mast Outer year (3): 2 Highmast @ R280 000 p/mast Outer year (4): 2 Highmast @ R300 000 p/mast	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 2	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W2 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	4 Highmast @ R250 000 p/mast Outer year (1): 4 Highmast @ R260 000 p/mast Outer year (3): 2 Highmast @ R280 000 p/mast Outer year (4): 2 Highmast @ R300 000 p/mast	750 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 24	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W24 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	2 Highmasts in Mhluzi Ext 7	500 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800089	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W22 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 748 000	-	-	-	-
P1800089	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W21 (700/...)	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	420 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
P0008189	P0008189 - LV Electrical Connections Prepaid (710/...)	500 000	-	300 000	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	1 700 000	1 732 725	1 784 705	1 838 245
P0008275	P0008275-Electrical Connections Bulk (710/...)	100 000	-	100 000	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	140 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
P0008275	P0008275 - LV Electrical Connections Bulk (710/...)	100 000	-	40 000	-	50 000	40 000	40 000	43 000	413 000	413 000	465 000	495 000
P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W17 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W28 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W22 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W20 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W19 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
P0008098	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W2 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P1200110	P1200110 - LV Streetlights Main Entrances - W12 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 280 000	1 300 000	1 300 000
P1200110	P1200110 - LV Streetlights Main Entrances - W14 (731/...)	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	-	-	1 250 000	-	-	-
P1200111	P1200111-Streetlights industrial park (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W1 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080 000	560 000	600 000
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W2 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	250 000	-	1 040 000	-	560 000	600 000
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W24 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 25	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W25 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	3 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 8 Outer year (1): 1 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 7 @ R260 000 p/mast Outer year (2):1 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 6 @ R310 000 p/mast Outer year (4):1 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 8 @ R300 000 p/mast	750 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 28	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W28 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	3 Highmast in Tokologo, 1X Mhluzi Ext 5. Outer year (1): 5 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 5 @ R260 000 p/mast Outer year (2): 2 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 5 @ R270 000 p/mast	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 18	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W18 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	Outer year (4): 1 Highmast in Mhluzi @ R300 000 p/mast	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 20	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W20 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	Outer year (3): 5 Highmast in Mhluzi Proper @ R280 000 p/mast	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 19	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W19 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	Outer year (3): 2 Highmast in Mhluzi Proper @ R280 000 p/mast Outer year (4): 3 Highmast in Mhluzi Proper @ R300 000 p/mast	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W23 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	Outer year (3): 3 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 2 @ R280 000 p/mast Outer year (4): 5 Highmast in Mhluzi Ext 2 @ R300 000 p/mast	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400039	P1400039-Highmast lights (731/...)	KPA 1	number of highmast lights installed	Pre-engineering	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400043	P1400043-Streetlights Low Income Areas (731/...)	KPA 1	number of streetlights installed	Kwaza	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P1700054	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Streetlights W11 (731/...)	KPA 1	number of streetlights installed	Mineralia	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P1700054	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Light- W13(731/...)	KPA 1	number of streetlights installed	Middelburg Central	-	-	-	-	-
731	731 ELECTRICITY	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P1700054	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Lights-W12(731/...)	KPA 1	number of streetlights installed	Groenkol	-	-	-	-	-
750	750 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008107	P0008107-Electricity Fleet Management Purchase LDV (750/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
750	750 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008108	P0008108-Replacement LDV'S (750/...)	KPA 1	number of LDV's replaced	two LDV's	-	-	-	-	-
750	750 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008109	P0008109-Replace Cherry Picker (750/...)	KPA 1	replaced equipment	Replacement of 2xCherry picker	-	-	-	-	-
750	750 ELECTRICITY	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1300005	P1300005-Replace Venter Test Trailer (750/...)	KPA 1	purchased equipment	surge generator	1 450 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W25 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	250 000	-	260 000	380 000	-	300 000
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W28 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	1 300 000	540 000	-	-
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W18 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W20 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400 000	-
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W19 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 000	900 000
P1200112	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W23 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	1 300 000
P1400039	P1400039-Highmast lights (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	600 000
P1400043	P1400043-Streetlights Low Income Areas (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
P1700054	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Streetlights W11 (731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
P1700054	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Light- W13(731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
P1700054	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Lights-W12(731/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-
P0008107	P0008107-Electricity Fleet Management Purchase LDV (750/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008108	P0008108-Replacement LDV'S (750/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 000	610 000	620 000	620 000
P0008109	P0008109-Replace Cherry Picker (750/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	-
P1300005	P1300005-Replace Venter Test Trailer (750/...)	-	-	1 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
750	750 ELECTRICITY	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400042	P1400042-Vehicle Replacement (750/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
									66 988 000	-	-	170 000	385 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400042	P1400042-Vehicle Replacement (750/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1 670 000	2 120 000	7 143 000	6 353 000	5 703 000	19 383 000	13 183 000	10 878 000	80 668 000	118 975 225	126 942 205	133 136 245

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008035	P0008035-Roads Middelburg Replace Road Barriers (540/...)	KPA 1	Improved road safety	Mhuzi x 2, C owen Ntuli	100 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008037	P0008037-Upgrade Parking Areas (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008039	P0008039-Upgrade Bridges (540/...)	KPA 1	upgrading existing bridges.	Bhimy Damane pedestrian Bridge	200 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008042	P0008042-Roads Aerorand West (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	3.6 km roads at Jukskei, Mooi, Pinaarsrivier, Valsrivier, Nossob,Pafuri, Diep , Umvoti, Vetrivier, Grootvis, Matlabas street	12 000 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008143	P0008143-Subsurface Drains Mhluzi/Middelburg (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008145	P0008145-Replace Paving & Kerbs (540/...)	KPA 1			250 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 1	P0008147	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W1 (540/...)	KPA 1	Construction of taxi drop offs	1 x Taxi bay Kwaza 1	100 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 2	P0008147	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W2 (540/...)	KPA 1	Construction of taxi drop offs	1 x Taxi bay Kwaza 2	100 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 25	P0008147	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W25 (540/...)	KPA 1	Construction of taxi drop offs	1 x Taxi bay Mhluzi	100 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008180	P0008180-Stormwater Aerorand West (540/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	3.6 km stormwater at Jukskei, Mooi, Pinaarsrivier, Valsrivier, Nossob,Pafuri, Diep , Umvoti, Vetrivier, Grootvis, Matlabas street	6 000 000	-	-	-	500 000
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008221	P0008221 Roads Slipway Right Turn (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008221	P0008221-Slipways & Intersections (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W17 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Newtown main road	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 20	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W20 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Melato str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 21	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W21 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Nkabinde, Mavuso	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 15	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W15 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	H. Joseph, Jasmyn,Lilian Ngoyi str	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 14	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W14 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	A. G Visser str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W13 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	C. Ntuli,Meyer str	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W12 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Hexrvier,Duiwelspeak, Mandela,Neelshoogte, Drakensburg	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 11	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W11 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Spring, November, Hektaar, Nsimbi str	500 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008035	P0008035-Roads Middelburg Replace Road Barriers (540/...)	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	150 000
P0008037	P0008037-Upgrade Parking Areas (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008039	P0008039-Upgrade Bridges (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	500 000
P0008042	P0008042-Roads Aerorand West (540/...)	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	8 500 000	8 500 000	-
P0008143	P0008143-Subsurface Drains Mhluzi/Middelburg (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	750 000	750 000	800 000
P0008145	P0008145-Replace Paving & Kerbs (540/...)	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	300 000
P0008147	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W1 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
P0008147	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W2 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	110 000
P0008147	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W25 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	110 000
P0008180	P0008180-Stormwater Aerorand West (540/...)	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
P0008221	P0008221 Roads Slipway Right Turn (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
P0008221	P0008221-Slipways & Intersections (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W17 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	600 000	600 000	700 000	1 000 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W20 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	500 000	600 000	600 000	1 000 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W21 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	600 000	600 000	700 000	800 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W15 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W14 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	600 000	500 000	600 000	1 000 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W13 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 000 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W12 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	500 000	500 000	600 000	800 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W11 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	600 000	600 000	700 000	700 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 10	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W10 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Bombay,Jinah, Esfahan str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 8	P0900212	P0900212 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W8 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Belville str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 16	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W16 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	H. Gwala str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 22	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W22 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Chromville str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W23 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Tshiriletso, Sivikile str	1 100 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 25	P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W25 (540/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Chromville str	500 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 25	P1000076	P1000076-Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W25 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	300m of stormwater at Mhluzi Ext 8	700 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 27	P1000076	P1000076-Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W27 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	300m of stormwater at Newtown	700 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P1000076	P1000076-Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	150m of Yende,Barwana, Shalang, Bathwa street	350 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000097	P1000097-Edge Beams- Primary/Secondary Routes (540/...)	KPA 1			250 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000106	P1000106-Stormwater Railway Line (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000107	P1000107-Stormwater Kranspoort (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000119	P1000119-Roads Middelburg Rebuild Roads M/burg (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	300m of road at Baloi street	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EPWP	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100212	P1100212-Paving & Kerbs Low Income Areas (540/...)	KPA 1	Improve sidewalks	1200m2 paving walkway at Makatane street	1 270 000	-	-	-	100 000
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200054	P1200054-Stormwater Industrial Park x18 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200056	P1200056-Roads Industrial Park x18 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 28	P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W28 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	900m road at Tokologo (Kwakwetla ,Sihlangene str)	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W23 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	Phigogo , Chaklas	2 419 720	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 8	P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W8 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 6	P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W6 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	500m road Ekukhanyeni street	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 2	P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W2 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	318m road from Stand 8/2214 to Stand 26/2514	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 1	P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W1 (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	215m road Mahlase str	1 000 000	-	-	-	500 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W10 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	500 000	500 000	600 000	900 000
P0900212	P0900212 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W8 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	500 000	600 000	700 000	900 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W16 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	500 000	600 000	600 000	800 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W22 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	500 000	600 000	700 000	800 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W23 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	500 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
P0900212	P0900212 -Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg W25 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	600 000	600 000	700 000	800 000
P1000076	P1000076-Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W25 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	250 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	450 000
P1000076	P1000076-Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W27 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	100 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	450 000
P1000076	P1000076-Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	400 000
P1000097	P1000097-Edge Beams- Primary/Secondary Routes (540/...)	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	280 000
P1000106	P1000106-Stormwater Railway Line (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
P1000107	P1000107-Stormwater Kranspoort (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
P1000119	P1000119-Roads Middelburg Rebuild Roads M/burg (540/...)	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
P1100212	P1100212-Paving & Kerbs Low Income Areas (540/...)	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	170 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1200054	P1200054-Stormwater Industrial Park x18 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-	-
P1200056	P1200056-Roads Industrial Park x18 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300 000	-	-	-
P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W28 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	4 000 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	1 000 000
P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W23 (540/...)	-	-	1 000 000	1 419 720	-	-	-	-	3 246 760	3 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000
P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W8 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000
P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W6 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 264 500	1 000 000
P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W2 (540/...)	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	3 073 941	4 000 000	3 369 399
P1200116	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W1 (540/...)	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400084	P1400084-Roads X 49 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400085	P1400085-Roads & Stormwater Node D (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400112	P1400112- Stormwater x49- (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400131	P1400131-Roads Bridges & Stormwater x18 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	NDM	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 27	P1400133	P1400133-Roads & Stormwater Newtown W27 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	NDM	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P1400133	P1400133-Roads & Stormwater Newtown W17 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 21	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W21 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Masemola str	20 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 12	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W12 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Hexrivier str	60 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 14	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W14 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Totius, D. F Malherbe str	40 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 20	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W20 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Burger str	40 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 23	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Nkwe str	20 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 24	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W24 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Mthunzini str	20 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 17	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W17 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Chromville str	60 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 13	P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W13 (540/...)	KPA 1	Upgrading of stormwater drainage system	Boncker,West str	40 000	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600033	P1600033-Replacement Machinery & Equipment (540/...)	KPA 1	improve institutional capacity	Brick cutter,Sewer jet drain, slab lifter	90 000	-	-	40 000	50 000
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700021	P1700021-New Road Mandela To R35 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700022	P1700022 Stormwater Mandela Drive to R35 (phase 1) (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700025	P1700025-Expansion Of Roads (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700027	P1700027-Tarring Roads X 33 (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1400084	P1400084-Roads X 49 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000
P1400085	P1400085-Roads & Stormwater Node D (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
P1400112	P1400112- Stormwater x49- (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000
P1400131	P1400131-Roads Bridges & Stormwater x18 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400133	P1400133-Roads & Stormwater Newtown W27 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400133	P1400133-Roads & Stormwater Newtown W17 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 989 120	10 989 120	-	-
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W21 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	40 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W12 (540/...)	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W14 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W20 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W24 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W17 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
P1600031	P1600031-Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W13 (540/...)	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
P1600033	P1600033-Replacement Machinery & Equipment (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 500	77 200	73 000	73 000
P1700021	P1700021-New Road Mandela To R35 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700022	P1700022 Stormwater Mandela Drive to R35 (phase 1) (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
P1700025	P1700025-Expansion Of Roads (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1700027	P1700027-Tarring Roads X 33 (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	HUMS	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700028	P1700028-Opening Road Reserves (540/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	EPWP	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1800057	P1800057-Upgrade Parking Area Civic Centre- (540/...)	KPA 1	municipal building facilities upgraded	4800m2 parking lot at Civic centre	1 200 000	-	-	-	200 000
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800076	P1800076-Roads x18 Hope City (540/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	1.1 km of Garnet Phase 2, Onyx, Mica, Heliodor phase 2, Spinel	7 669 200	-	-	-	-
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800077	P1800077-Stormwater Middelburg x18- (540/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	1.1 km of stormwater at Garnet Phase 2, Onyx, Mica, Heliodor phase 2, Spinel street	1 500 000	-	-	500 000	500 000
540	540 ROAD TRANSPORT	MIG	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 21	P1800086	P1800086-Stormwater Mhluzi W21(540/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	500m Mhluzi x 1 and Mhluzi x 3	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0000205	P0000205-Paving & Kerbs Hendrina & Kwaza (542/...)	KPA 1	Improve sidewalks	200m2 paving walkwayKwaza x 1	200 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0007307	P0007307-Stormwater Kwaza x2 (542/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	Ntombifuthi Mnisi Likhuleni street	600 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0007328	P0007328-Subsurface Drains Hendrina/Kwaza (542/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	300m of subsoil drain at Kwaza x 2	350 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0008219	P0008219-Roads Hendrina (542/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	510m road at De Clercq and Sluiter street	2 200 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 2	P0900213	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza W2 (542/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Jabulani Simon Nkosi str	300 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 1	P0900213	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza W1 (542/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Mofokeng str	700 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Ward 3	P0900213	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza W3 (542/...)	KPA	km lane of re-surface roads	Scheepers str	500 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0900251	P0900251-Replace Equipment (542/...)	KPA 1	improve institutional capacity	Pedestrian roller	170 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1000150	P1000150-Stormwater Hendrina (542/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	300m of stormwater at De Clercq and Sluiter street	630 000	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (REV)	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1100128	P1100128-New Concrete Mixer (542/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
542	542 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR (REV)	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1100129	P1100129-New Equipment (542/...)	KPA 1	improve institutional capacity	Brick cutter, slab lifter, water pump	20 000	-	-	20 000	-
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0000218	P0000218-Roads Kranspoort (543/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008140	P0008140-Stormwater Villages (543/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	250m of stormwater at Blinkpan	500 000	-	-	-	-
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008144	P0008144-Paving & Kerbs Villages & Rural (543/...)	KPA 1	Improve sidewalks	200m2 paving walkway Rietkuil	200 000	-	200 000	-	-
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900214	P0900214-Reseal Roads Rural & Eskom Towns (543/...)	KPA 1	km lane of re-surface roads	Pullenshope	1 500 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1700028	P1700028-Opening Road Reserves (540/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800057	P1800057-Upgrade Parking Area Civic Centre- (540/...)	300 000	300 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800076	P1800076-Roads x18 Hope City (540/...)	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 669 200	-	-	-	-	-
P1800077	P1800077-Stormwater Middelburg x18- (540/...)	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800086	P1800086-Stormwater Mhluzi W21(540/...)	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
P0000205	P0000205-Paving & Kerbs Hendrina & Kwaza (542/...)	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	-	200 000	200 000	250 000	280 000
P0007307	P0007307-Stormwater Kwaza x2 (542/...)	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	600 000	600 000	600 000	700 000
P0007328	P0007328-Subsurface Drains Hendrina/Kwaza (542/...))	-	-	-	-	150 000	200 000	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	380 000
P0008219	P0008219-Roads Hendrina (542/...)	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	600 000	600 000	2 200 000	-	-	-
P0900213	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza W2 (542/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	500 000	500 000	400 000	400 000
P0900213	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza W1 (542/...)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	300 000	300 000	500 000	500 000	400 000	500 000
P0900213	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza W3 (542/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	500 000	500 000	700 000	700 000
P0900251	P0900251-Replace Equipment (542/...)	-	170 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000150	P1000150-Stormwater Hendrina (542/...)	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	230 000	-	660 000	660 000	-	-
P1100128	P1100128-New Concrete Mixer (542/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100129	P1100129-New Equipment (542/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000
P0000218	P0000218-Roads Kranspoort (543/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
P0008140	P0008140-Stormwater Villages (543/...)	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	600 000
P0008144	P0008144-Paving & Kerbs Villages & Rural (543/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000
P0900214	P0900214-Reseal Roads Rural & Eskom Towns (543/...)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100089	P1100089-Subsurface Drainage Villages (543/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100098	P1100098-Roads Presidentsrus (543/...)	KPA 1	km of new paved surface roads constructed	760m President Kruger , President Swart street	3 000 000	-	-	-	1 000 000
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100100	P1100100-Stormwater Presidentsrus (543/...)	KPA 1	km of stormwater constructed.	400m President Kruger , President Swart street	750 000	-	-	-	200 000
543	543 ROAD TRANSPORT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600037	P1600037-Replace Kerb Inlets Eskom Towns (543/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
									70 918 920	-	200 000	560 000	3 050 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1100089	P1100089-Subsurface Drainage Villages (543/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	380 000
P1100098	P1100098-Roads Presidentsrus (543/...)	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	1 500 000
P1100100	P1100100-Stormwater Presidentsrus (543/...)	200 000	200 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
P1600037	P1600037-Replace Kerb Inlets Eskom Towns (543/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	220 000
		7 200 000	6 420 000	5 230 000	6 729 720	9 680 000	12 580 000	11 809 200	7 460 000	68 119 380	75 480 261	79 037 500	52 252 399

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
546	546 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008318	P0008318-Replace Equipment (546/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008091	P0008091 Refurbish Blinkpan WWTW	KPA 1			150 000	-	-	50 000	-
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008092	P0008092 Refurbish Komati WWTW (547/...)	KPA 1			180 000	-	-	30 000	-
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008092	P0008092-Refurbish Infrastructure Assets Komati WWTW (547/..	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008236	P0008236-Biological Toilets Rural Settlements (547/...)	KPA 1			900 000	-	-	-	250 000
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000257	P1000257-Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines Villages (547/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400004	P1400004-Upgrading sleeping quarters Presidents water (547/..	KPA 1			350 000	-	-	-	-
547	547 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600038	P1600038-Design & construction WWTW (547/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008049	P0008049-Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines M/Burg/Mhluzi (550/...	KPA 1			165 000	165 000	-	-	-
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008169	P0008169-Upgrade Outfall Sewer Lines (550/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100203	P1100203-Replace Redundant Equipment (550/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300047	P1300047-Sanitation For Newtown X1A (550/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700031	P1700031-Sewer Network Kwaza X 9 (550/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700032	P1700032-Sewerage Network X 33 (550/...)	KPA 1			700 000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008318	P0008318-Replace Equipment (546/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008091	P0008091 Refurbish Blinkpan WWTW	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
P0008092	P0008092 Refurbish Komati WWTW (547/...)	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	200 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
P0008092	P0008092-Refurbish Infrastructure Assets Komati WWTW (547/..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008236	P0008236-Biological Toilets Rural Settlements (547/...)	250 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	860 000	900 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
P1000257	P1000257-Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines Villages (547/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
P1400004	P1400004-Upgrading sleeping quarters Presidents water (547/.	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	400 000	-	-	-
P1600038	P1600038-Design & construction WWTW (547/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	-
P0008049	P0008049-Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines M/Burg/Mhluzi (550/...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	175 000	175 000	175 000
P0008169	P0008169-Upgrade Outfall Sewer Lines (550/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100203	P1100203-Replace Redundant Equipment (550/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 000	38 850	40 700	-
P1300047	P1300047-Sanitation For Newtown X1A (550/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 825 000	3 825 000	-
P1700031	P1700031-Sewer Network Kwaza X 9 (550/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	2 533 780	-
P1700032	P1700032-Sewerage Network X 33 (550/...)	-	300 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
550	550 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800078	P1800078-Outfall Sewer Lines Mall &German Dev (550/	KPA 1			250 000	-	-	-	250 000
551	551 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008184	P0008184-Sewerage Connections (551/...	KPA 1			188 350	15 700	15 700	15 700	15 700
552	552 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008053	P0008053-Replace Pumps (552/...	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace3 x pumps at sewerage pump stations	410 000	-	-	-	-
552	552 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900063	P0900063-Replace Boskrans WWTW Equipment (552/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace and refurbish ageing equipumnt at Boskrans WWTW	150 000	-	-	50 000	-
552	552 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900244	P0900244-Upgrade Boskrans Sewer Plant (552/...)	KPA 1	Maintain / Refurbish existing infrastructure-	Refurbished 5 X Secondary Settling Tanks and associated pipework at Boskrans WWTW	10 000 000	833 333	833 333	833 333	833 333
552	552 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100054	P1100054-Replace Fences At Pump Stations (552/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
552	552 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700035	P1700035-Boskrans WWTW Phase 2 (552/...)	KPA 1	Develop new infrastructure- wastewater services	Construction of new Pump Station and Nutrient Removal Reactor and Disinfection Plant at Boskrans WWTW	40 000 000	-	1 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000
553	553 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008089	P0008089-Replace Equipment Kwaza WWTW (553/...)	KPA 1			400 000	-	-	200 000	-
553	553 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100077	P1100077-Replace Brushcutters (553/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
553	553 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100081	P1100081 Upgrade Kwaza WWTW (553/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
									53 843 350	1 014 033	1 849 033	5 179 033	4 349 033

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1800078	P1800078-Outfall Sewer Lines Mall & German Dev (550/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	-
P0008184	P0008184-Sewerage Connections (551/...)	15 700	15 700	15 700	15 700	15 700	15 700	15 700	15 650	197 800	207 675	218 060	224 600
P0008053	P0008053-Replace Pumps (552/...)	-	-	-	-	-	410 000	-	-	480 000	480 000	510 000	510 000
P0900063	P0900063-Replace Boskrans WWTW Equipment (552/...)	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
P0900244	P0900244-Upgrade Boskrans Sewer Plant (552/...)	833 333	833 333	833 333	833 333	833 333	833 333	833 333	833 333	-	-	-	-
P1100054	P1100054-Replace Fences At Pump Stations (552/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
P1700035	P1700035-Boskrans WWTW Phase 2 (552/...)	5 000 000	1 500 000	2 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	-	-
P0008089	P0008089-Replace Equipment Kwaza WWTW (553/...)	50 000	50 000	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	525 000	551 250	578 800	580 000
P1100077	P1100077-Replace Brushcutters (553/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100081	P1100081 Upgrade Kwaza WWTW (553/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		6 149 033	2 999 033	3 999 033	6 999 033	6 849 033	5 309 033	5 299 033	3 848 983	69 039 800	70 667 775	10 371 340	3 529 600

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
560	560 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008055	P0008055-Install bulk flow meters (560/...)	KPA 1			420 000	-	-	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008057	P0008057-Water Distri M/Burg Replace Old Water Pipes (560/..	KPA 1			1 700 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000
560	560 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000129	P1000129-Replace Underwater Pressure Drill (560/...)	KPA 1			60 000	-	60 000	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000132	P1000132-Water Distr M/Burg Repl Old Water Meters (560/...)	KPA 1			840 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
560	560 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100216	P1100216-Replace Plant & Equipment (560/...)	KPA 1			60 000	-	-	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200082	P1200082-Upgrade Pipeline Vaalbank & Skietbaan (560/...)	KPA 1			2 500 000	-	-	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1300057	P1300057-Water network Newtown (560/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500069	P1500069-Water Distr Replace Water Pipes Mhluzi (560/...)	KPA 1			1 800 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
560	560 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1500070	P1500070-Water Distribution Move Meters To Street (560/...)	KPA 1			350 000	-	-	350 000	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600052	P1600052-Bulk water connection Doornkop (560/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700042	P1700042-Doornkop Pump station (560/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
560	560 WATER SERVICES	CRR (SERVICE)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700043	P1700043-Water network M/burg x33 (560/...)	KPA 1			750 000	400 000	200 000	150 000	-
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008061	P0008061-Replace Equipment Vaakbank WTW (561/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace and refurbish mechanical and electrical equipumnt at Vaalbank WTW	550 000	-	-	-	-
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008255	P0008255-Replace Valves In Bulk Supply Line (561/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace isolation valves in the water network	200 000	-	-	-	100 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008055	P0008055-Install bulk flow meters (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 000	515 100	540 100	500 000	500 000
P0008057	P0008057-Water Distri M/Burg Replace Old Water Pipes (560/..)	400 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 875 000	1 967 500	2 100 000	-
P1000129	P1000129-Replace Underwater Pressure Drill (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	20 000	22 000	35 000
P1000132	P1000132-Water Distr M/Burg Repl Old Water Meters (560/...)	100 000	100 000	100 000	140 000	-	-	-	-	882 000	926 100	972 400	1 000 000
P1100216	P1100216-Replace Plant & Equipment (560/...)	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
P1200082	P1200082-Upgrade Pipeline Vaalbank & Skietbaan (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	2 600 000	-	-	-
P1300057	P1300057-Water network Newtown (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	2 250 000
P1500069	P1500069-Water Distr Replace Water Pipes Mhluzi (560/...)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
P1500070	P1500070-Water Distribution Move Meters To Street (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	400 000	400 000
P1600052	P1600052-Bulk water connection Doornkop (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305 812	8 000 000
P1700042	P1700042-Doornkop Pump station (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	4 000 000	-	-
P1700043	P1700043-Water network M/burg x33 (560/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008061	P0008061-Replace Equipment Vaakbank WTW (561/...)	-	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	150 000	675 000	675 000	700 000	700 000
P0008255	P0008255-Replace Valves In Bulk Supply Line (561/...)	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 000	220 000	220 000	250 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900059	P0900059-Replace Pump Vaalbank WTW (561/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace 1 X Pump at Vaalbank WTW	720 000	-	-	-	-
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000207	P1000207-Replace Fences At Reservoirs (561/...)	KPA 1			750 000	-	-	-	-
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1200084	P1200084-Replace Plant & Equipment (561/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace and refurbish Motor Control Centre Panels at Vaalbank WTW	2 060 000	-	-	-	300 000
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800033	P1800033-Chlorine Booster station (561/...)	KPA 1	Provide new infrastructure-	Install new chlorine Booster Station at Nazareth Reservoir Site	150 000	-	-	-	-
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800038	P1800038-Water Purification Refurbish Uitkyk Reservr (561/..)	KPA 1	Maintain Refurbish existing infrastructure-	Refurbished elevated steel tank at Uitkyk	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800039	P1800039-Paving & stormwater Vaalbank WTP (561/...)	KPA 1	Provide new paving & stormwater infrastructure	Install new paving and stormwater system at Vaalbank WTP	450 000	-	-	-	200 000
561	561 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800042	P1800042-Storage Area at Vaalbank WTW (561/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Refurbish Storeroom: Access door & Lifting equipment	200 000	-	-	-	-
563	563 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000298	P1000298-Replace Sandfilters Kruger Dam (563/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace Sand Media & Filter Valves at Kruger dam WTW	120 000	-	-	60 000	-
563	563 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1100133	P1100133-Replace Equipment Kruger dam WTW (563/...)	KPA 1	Maintain existing infrastructure-	Replace and refurbish mechanical & electrical equipment at Kruger Dam WTW	120 000	-	-	-	-
563	563 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600054	P1600054-Upgrade Buildings Krugerdam Water Works (563/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
563	563 WATER SERVICES	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800011	P1800011-Replace Fence At Pump Station (563/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
564	564 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900062	P0900062-Replace Pump Middelburg Dam Pump Station (564/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
564	564 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0900105	P0900105-Replace Stihl Brushcutters (564/...)	KPA 1			20 000	-	-	20 000	-
564	564 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600059	P1600059/1700062-Water network M/burg mine to Pienaardam (56)	KPA 1	Develop new infrastructure- water services	Costruction of a new pump station and pump line from South 32 for the supply of Reclaimed mine water	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0900059	P0900059-Replace Pump Vaalbank WTW (561/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720 000	-	750 000	-	-
P1000207	P1000207-Replace Fences At Reservoirs (561/...)	-	-	400 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	750 000	500 000	900 000	900 000
P1200084	P1200084-Replace Plant & Equipment (561/...)	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	760 000	-	-	-	-
P1800033	P1800033-Chlorine Booster station (561/...)	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800038	P1800038-Water Purification Refurbish Uitkyk Reservr (561/..)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800039	P1800039-Paving & stormwater Vaalbank WTP (561/...)	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1800042	P1800042-Storage Area at Vaalbank WTW (561/...)	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1000298	P1000298-Replace Sandfilters Kruger Dam (563/...)	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1100133	P1100133-Replace Equipment Kruger dam WTW (563/...)	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	-	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
P1600054	P1600054-Upgrade Buildings Krugerdam Water Works (563/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	550 000	650 000	-
P1800011	P1800011-Replace Fence At Pump Station (563/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0900062	P0900062-Replace Pump Middelburg Dam Pump Station (564/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	800 000
P0900105	P0900105-Replace Stihl Brushcutters (564/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 000
P1600059	P1600059/1700062-Water network M/burg mine to Pienaardam (56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
564	564 WATER SERVICES	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600059	P1600059/1700062-Water network M/burg mine to Pienaardam (56	KPA 1	Develop new infrastructure- water services	Costruction of a new pump station and pump line from South 32 for the supply of Reclaimed mine water	-	-	-	-	-
564	564 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800040	P1800040-Electric Fencing Reservoirs & Pump Stations (564/...)	KPA 1			300 000	-	-	-	-
564	564 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1800041	P1800041-Concrete Palisade Fencing Reservoirs (564/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
565	565 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008201	P0008201-New water connections (565/...)	KPA 1			830 500	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
566	566 WATER SERVICES	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0008062	P0008062-Water Distr Repl Water Pipes Hendrina/Kwaza (566/..	KPA 1			100 000	100 000	-	-	-
566	566 WATER SERVICES	CRR	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0008163	P0008163-Water Distr Repl Water Meters Hendrina/Kwaza (566/..	KPA 1			180 000	-	90 000	90 000	-
566	566 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P0900096	P0900096-Replace Water Pump (566/...)	KPA 1			34 000	-	-	34 000	-
566	566 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000131	P1000131-Mine Water project Woestalleen Hendrina ppln (566/..	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
566	566 WATER SERVICES	CRR (REV)	Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Ward: Region: Hendrina	P1100207	P1100207-Replace Plant & Equipment (566/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
566	566 WATER SERVICES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1700049	P1700049-Water network Kwaza x9 (566/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-
567	567 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008256	P0008256-Water Villages Water Services Rural Areas (567/...)	KPA 1			250 000	-	-	50 000	-
567	567 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000133	P1000133-Water Replace Water Meters Eskom Towns (567/...)	KPA 1			160 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
567	567 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1000299	P1000299-Water Distrib Replace Pipes Villages (567/...)	KPA 1			150 000	-	-	-	50 000
567	567 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600056	P1600056-New 2ml reservoir Pullenshope	KPA 1	Provide new infrastructure for water storage	Plan ant Design new 2 MI elevated reservoir in Rietkuil	-	-	-	-	-
567	567 WATER SERVICES	EFF	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600057	P1600057-New 2ml reservoir Rietkuil (567/...)	KPA 1	Provide new infrastructure for water storage	Plan ant Design new 2 MI elevated reservoir in Rietkuil	500 000	-	-	-	-
571	571 WATER SERVICES	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008164	P0008164-Roll-up Garage Doors At Hendrina WTW (571/...)	KPA 1			-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1600059	P1600059/1700062-Water network M/burg mine to Pienaardam (56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000 000	10 000 000	-	-
P1800040	P1800040-Electric Fencing Reservoirs & Pump Stations (564/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-
P1800041	P1800041-Concrete Palisade Fencing Reservoirs (564/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P0008201	P0008201-New water connections (565/...)	60 000	60 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	70 500	872 015	915 620	943 100	951 400
P0008062	P0008062-Water Distr Repl Water Pipes Hendrina/Kwaza (566/..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	130 000	135 000	135 000
P0008163	P0008163-Water Distr Repl Water Meters Hendrina/Kwaza (566/..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	220 000	220 000
P0900096	P0900096-Replace Water Pump (566/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	-	40 000
P1000131	P1000131-Mine Water project Woestalleen Hendrina ppln (566/..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
P1100207	P1100207-Replace Plant & Equipment (566/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 000	-	38 000	-
P1700049	P1700049-Water network Kwaza x9 (566/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312 000	-	-
P0008256	P0008256-Water Villages Water Services Rural Areas (567/...	-	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	-	50 000	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
P1000133	P1000133-Water Replace Water Meters Eskom Towns (567/...)	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	175 000	180 000	185 000	185 000
P1000299	P1000299-Water Distrib Replace Pipes Villages (567/...)	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 000	220 000	225 000	225 000
P1600056	P1600056-New 2ml reservoir Pullenshope	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	4 500 000	-	-
P1600057	P1600057-New 2ml reservoir Rietkuil (567/...)	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	4 250 000	-	-	-
P0008164	P0008164-Roll-up Garage Doors At Hendrina WTW (571/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
571	571 WATER SERVICES	MIG	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1600041	P1600041-Construction of reservoir at Kwaza x9 (571/...)	KPA 1			7 915 000	-	-	715 000	700 000
									24 439 500	1 180 000	830 000	1 949 000	1 930 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P1600041	P1600041-Construction of reservoir at Kwaza x9 (571/...)	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	800 000	1 500 000	-	-	-	-
		1 870 000	1 490 000	2 300 000	1 950 000	1 570 000	1 180 000	1 370 000	6 820 500	27 676 115	33 224 320	22 446 312	27 116 400

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Cost Centre	Cost Centre & Department	Fund short	Region / Ward	Project no	Segment Desc	KPA	KPI as per IDP	Deliverables	Budget 2017/18	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P0008066	P0008066-Replace vehicles for water & sewer (575/...)	KPA 1	Replace Vehicle	Procure 2 X new six seater transporter to replace CWZ 087 MP & CJD 838 MP Water Services infrastructure	900 000	-	-	-	900 000
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100071	P1100071-Civil Fleet 3 Ton Crew Cab For Roads (575/...)	KPA 2	New vehicle	Procure new Crew Cab to be used for tar mending and pot hole repairs	-	-	-	-	-
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100074	P1100074-Civil Fleet Panelvan For Mobile Laboratory (575/..	KPA 1	New vehicle	Procure new panel van to be converted into mobile laboratory for the monotoring of water quality in the supply area	-	-	-	-	-
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1100148	P1100148-Replace Backactor (575/...)	KPA 1	Replace Vehicle	Procure new TLB to replace BNX 809 MP	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Whole of the Municipality	P1400115	P1400115-Replace vehicles for roads (575/...)	KPA 1	Replace Vehicle	Procure new six seater transporter to replace CDC 556 MP for maintenace of Roads & Storm Water infrastructure	450 000	-	-	-	450 000
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	NDM	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1400141	P1400141-Replace Honey Sucker Trucks (575/...)	KPA 1	Replace Honey sucker	Procure new Honey sucker to replace FFZ 736 MP for the maintenace of Sanitation facilities in the Villages and Rural area	-	-	-	-	-
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1500001	P1500001-Replace Ride-on Roller (575/...)	KPA 1	Replace Plant and equipment	Procure new Ride-on Roller to be used for tar mending and pot hole repairs	-	-	-	-	-
575	575 FLEET MANAGEMENT	CRR	District Municipalities: DC31 Nkangala: Municipalities: MP313 Steve Tshwete: Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	P1500083	P1500083-Replace Vehicle (575/...)	KPA 1	Replace Grader	Procure new Grader to replace CWH 069 MP for the maintenace of gravel roads the Villages and Rural area	-	-	-	-	-
									2 350 000	-	-	1 000 000	1 350 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2021/22

Project no	Segment Desc	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	June 2018	2019 Draft Budget	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget
P0008066	P0008066-Replace vehicles for water & sewer (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	940 000	960 000	980 000	990 000
P1100071	P1100071-Civil Fleet 3 Ton Crew Cab For Roads (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 000	-
P1100074	P1100074-Civil Fleet Panelvan For Mobile Laboratory (575/..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
P1100148	P1100148-Replace Backactor (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1400115	P1400115-Replace vehicles for roads (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	940 000	960 000	980 000	990 000
P1400141	P1400141-Replace Honey Sucker Trucks (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800 000
P1500001	P1500001-Replace Ride-on Roller (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	490 000	-
P1500083	P1500083-Replace Vehicle (575/...)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580 000	1 920 000	3 000 000	6 280 000